

City of Ekurhuleni Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

General Information

Legal form of entity City

Legislation governing the entity's operations Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003)

Mayoral Committee

Executive Mayor Clr M Masina

Speaker Clr P Khumalo

Chief Whip Chief Whip: Clr J Dlabathi

Members of Mayoral Committee MMC: Finance and Economic Development: Clr D Xhakaza

MMC: Health & Social Development : Clr N Nkozi

MMC: Human Settlement: Clr L Mpya

MMC: Environmental and Waste Management Services: Clr K Mabaso

MMC: City Planning: Clr N Shongwe

MMC: Corporate and Shared Services: Clr D Mlambo MMC: Water, Sanitation and Energy: Clr T Nketle

MMC: Community Safety: Clr F Mmoko MMC: Infrastructure Services: Clr M Madihlaba MMC: Transport Planning: Clr P Nkunjana

Grading of local authority

The City is a category A grade 6 local authority in teams of item 4 of the

Government Notice R1227 of 18 December 2007 published in terms of the

Remuneration of Public Office Bearers act, 1998.

City Manager Dr. I Mashazi

011 999 0760

imogen.mashazi@ekurhuleni.gov.za

Group Chief Financial Officer (GCFO) Mr. K Lerutla

011 999 1310

kagiso.lerutla@ekurhuleni.gov.za

Registered office Corner of Rose and Cross Streets

Germiston 1400

Business address Corner of Rose and Cross Streets

Germiston 1400

Postal address Private Bag X69

Germiston 1400

Primary banker Nedbank

Auditors Auditor-General of South Africa

Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the consolidated annual financial statements presented to the provincial legislature:

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval | 3 |
| Statement of Financial Position | 4 |
| Statement of Financial Performance | 5 |
| Statement of Changes in Net Assets | 6 |
| Cash Flow Statement | 7 |
| Appropriation Statement | 10 - 14 |
| Accounting Policies | 14 - 33 |
| Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements | 33 - 90 |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the consolidated annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the consolidated annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the City as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the consolidated annual financial statements and was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The consolidated annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The consolidated annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the City and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the accounting officer sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the City and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the City's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the City is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the City. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the City endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the consolidated annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the City's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2020 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is is satisfied that the City has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The accounting officer is responsible for the financial affairs of the City and he is assisted by the City's senior management team.

The consolidated annual financial statements set out on page 4 to 98, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the accounting officer on 30 September 2019 and were signed on its behalf by:

Acting Accounting Officer
Mr. Anathi Zitumane

Acting Group Chief Financial Officer
Mr. Mogalanyane Makola

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2019

| | | Econom | nic entity | Controlli | ng entity |
|--|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Figures in Rand | Note(s) | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Assets | | | | | |
| Non-Current Assets | | | | | |
| Investment property | 3 | 695,389,615 | 693,978,935 | 504,387,320 | 498,509,708 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 4 | 57,426,958,947 | 54,294,852,421 | 55,234,814,415 | 52,176,569,959 |
| Intangible assets | 5 | 856,479,557 | 704,518,991 | 846,255,508 | 697,899,996 |
| Heritage assets | 6 | 69,033,511 | 69,033,511 | 69,033,511 | 69,033,511 |
| Investments in controlled entities | 7 | - | - | 106 | 106 |
| Other investments | 8 9 | 1,915,108,684 | 1,625,681,259 | 1,915,108,684 | 1,625,681,259 |
| Long term receivables | 9 | 13,611,830 | 6,757,615 57,394,822,732 | 3,329,215 58,572,928,759 | 3,317,824 55,071,012,363 |
| | | | 01,004,022,102 | 00,012,020,100 | 00,011,012,000 |
| Current Assets | | | | | |
| Increase Inventories | 10 | 1,330,457,952 | 1,021,415,955 | 1,330,427,952 | 1,021,377,615 |
| Other investments | 8 | 182,769,051 | 555,526,155 | 174,554,132 | 547,105,419 |
| Increase in receivables from exchange transactions | 11&13 12&13 | 6,667,330,416 744,300,410 | 6,000,510,877 | 6,656,114,303 743,195,363 | 5,888,299,355 856,698,707 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions Cash and cash equivalents | 14 | 3,529,056,439 | 857,559,905 3,658,286,231 | 3,430,881,904 | 3,527,793,794 |
| Casil and Casil equivalents | 14 | 12,453,914,268 | 12,093,299,123 | 12,335,173,654 | 11,841,274,890 |
| Total Assets | | | 69,488,121,855 | | |
| 1011170000 | | 10,400,400,412 | 00,400,121,000 | 70,000,102,410 | 00,012,201,200 |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | | | | |
| Long term liabilities | 15 | 8,567,648,829 | 5,994,949,602 | 8,124,203,045 | 5,497,508,614 |
| Finance lease obligation | 16 | - 0.005.004.504 | 119,466 | - | - |
| Retirement benefit obligation Deferred tax | 17 18 | 2,095,861,581 41,652,465 | 1,985,201,581 42,886,562 | 2,058,871,581 | 1,954,081,581 |
| Provisions | 19 | 886,968,478 | 847,520,046 | 885,299,632 | 846,307,294 |
| Treviolence | 10 | 11,592,131,353 | 8,870,677,257 | 11,068,374,258 | 8,297,897,489 |
| | | | -,,, | ,,, | -,,,,,,,, |
| Current Liabilities | 45 | FOC 40F 00C | FF0 072 000 | 440 500 000 | F00 F00 400 |
| Short term liabilities Current tax payable | 15 | 506,485,926 6,452,711 | 558,973,828 36,968,047 | 448,592,208 | 502,569,199 |
| Finance lease obligation | 16 | 119,466 | 238,932 | - | - |
| increase Trade and other-payables from exchange | 20 | 7,701,545,420 | 7,187,080,131 | 7,615,869,595 | 7,059,093,453 |
| transactions | | .,, | .,,, | .,, | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| Deposits | 21 | 916,990,548 | 866,331,112 | 916,990,548 | 866,331,112 |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | 22 | 980,713,929 | 597,883,358 | 959,851,222 | 577,020,651 |
| Provisions | 19 | 606,472,418 | 618,407,213 | 572,902,650 | 593,887,616 |
| | | 10,718,780,418 | 9,865,882,621 | 10,514,206,223 | 9,598,902,031 |
| Total Liabilities | | 22,310,911,771 | 18,736,559,878 | 21,582,580,481 | 17,896,799,520 |
| Net Assets | | 51,119,584,641 | 50,751,561,977 | 49,325,521,932 | 49,015,487,733 |
| Accumulated surplus | | 51,070,585,279 | 50,703,350,863 | 49,325,521,933 | 49,015,487,734 |
| | | 51,070,585,279 | 50,703,350,863 | 49,325,521,933 | 49,015,487,734 |
| Non controlling interest | | 48,999,362 | 48,211,114 | _ | _ |
| Non-controlling interest | | 10,000,002 | , | | |

Statement of Financial Performance

| | | Econom | ic entity | Controlling entity | | |
|---|---------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| Figures in Rand | Note(s) | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 | |
| Revenue | | | | | | |
| Revenue from exchange transactions | | | | | | |
| Service charges | 25 | 21,085,905,201 | 18,908,373,037 | 21,153,924,617 | 18,930,199,028 | |
| Rendering of services | | 9,997,048 | 9,499,532 | - | - | |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 26 | 116,417,877 | 108,597,141 | 76,002,723 | 73,356,530 | |
| Interest on consumer debtors | | 393,388,972 | 279,018,363 | 393,388,972 | 279,018,363 | |
| Income from agency services | | 305,156,458 | 293,198,719 | 305,156,458 | 293,198,719 | |
| Licences and permits | | 43,989,029 | 54,880,806 | 43,989,029 | 54,880,806 | |
| Other income | 27 | 287,126,422 | 341,619,348 | 235,914,589 | 331,051,726 | |
| Interest revenue | 28 | 399,384,251 | 624,636,127 | 393,246,152 | 613,811,427 | |
| Dividends received | 28 | 181,971 | 65,985 | - | - | |
| Total revenue from exchange transactions | | 22,641,547,229 | 20,619,889,058 | 22,601,622,540 | 20,575,516,599 | |
| Revenue from non-exchange transactions | | | | | | |
| Taxation revenue | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 29 | 5,395,430,732 | 5,200,065,019 | 5,395,430,732 | 5,200,065,019 | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 29 | 83,532,438 | 57,700,398 | 83,532,438 | 57,700,398 | |
| Transfer revenue | | | | | | |
| Government grants & subsidies | 30 | 7,729,503,915 | 7,274,925,428 | 7,724,271,767 | 7,262,341,924 | |
| Public contributions and donations | | 29,628,665 | 593,441,274 | 29,628,665 | 593,441,274 | |
| Fines | | 348,667,339 | 334,253,645 | 348,667,339 | 334,253,645 | |
| Total revenue from non-exchange transactions | | 13,586,763,089 | 13,460,385,764 | 13,581,530,941 | 13,447,802,260 | |
| Total revenue | 24 | 36,228,310,318 | 34,080,274,822 | 36,183,153,481 | 34,023,318,859 | |
| Expenditure | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 31 | (8,506,234,429) | (7,552,596,727) | (8,119,521,321) | (7,233,916,439 | |
| Remuneration of councillors | 32 | (137,853,886) | (132,699,899) | (137,935,967) | (132,699,899 | |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 33 | (2,487,937,535) | (2,306,834,082) | (2,402,237,236) | (2,234,123,551 | |
| Impairment and derecognition loss | 34 | (74,331,543) | (238,741,160) | (74,331,543) | (305,825,889 | |
| Finance costs | 35 | (947,392,770) | , , , | | | |
| Debt impairment | 36 | , | , | (2,524,365,481) | • | |
| Collection costs | 07 | (127,898,248) | , , | , , | , , , | |
| Bulk purchases | 37 | | | (14,125,666,405) | | |
| Contracted services | 38 | | | (2,469,896,900) | | |
| Grants and subsidies paid | 39 | | | (1,808,075,875) | | |
| Loss on disposal of capital assets | 40 | (20,380,608) | , , , | , , , | | |
| General expenses | 40 | | | (3,177,075,589) | | |
| Total expenditure | | (35,843,280,860) | (32,554,851,987) | (35,873,119,281) | (32,699,012,261 | |
| Surplus before taxation | | 385,029,458 | 1,525,422,835 | 310,034,200 | 1,324,306,598 | |
| Taxation Surplus for the year | | 17,006,794 368,022,664 | 42,214,095 1,483,208,740 | 310,034,200 | 1,324,306,598 | |
| | | | -,, ,- •• | , | -,,, | |
| Attributable to: | | 007.004.440 | 4 470 040 545 | 240 224 222 | 4 204 202 522 | |
| Owners of the controlling entity | | 367,234,416 | 1,479,013,515 | 310,034,200 | 1,324,306,598 | |
| Non-controlling interest | | 788,248 | 4,195,225 | | | |
| | | 368,022,664 | 1,483,208,740 | 310,034,200 | 1,324,306,598 | |

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

| | Accumulated surplus | Total attributable to owners of the economic entity / | Non-controlling interest | Total net assets |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------|
| Figures in Rand | | controlling entity | | |
| Economic entity | | | | |
| Opening balance as previously reported Adjustments | 49,105,200,545 | 49,105,200,545 | 44,002,651 | 49,149,203,196 |
| Correction of errors | 119,136,803 | 119,136,803 | 13,238 | 119,150,041 |
| Balance at 01 July 2017 as restated* Changes in net assets | 49,224,337,348 | 49,224,337,348 | 44,015,889 | 49,268,353,237 |
| Surplus for the year | 1,479,013,515 | 1,479,013,515 | 4,195,225 | 1,483,208,740 |
| Total changes | 1,479,013,515 | 1,479,013,515 | 4,195,225 | 1,483,208,740 |
| Balance at 01 July 2018 | 50,703,350,863 | 50,703,350,863 | 48,211,114 | 50,751,561,977 |
| Changes in net assets Surplus for the year | 367,234,416 | 367,234,416 | 788,248 | 368,022,664 |
| Total changes | 367,234,416 | 367,234,416 | 788,248 | 368,022,664 |
| Balance at 30 June 2019 | 51,070,585,279 | 51,070,585,279 | 48,999,362 | 51,119,584,641 |
| Note(s) | | | | |
| Controlling entity | | | | |
| Opening balance as previously reported Adjustments | 47,582,489,082 | 47,582,489,082 | - | 47,582,489,082 |
| Correction of errors | 108,692,054 | 108,692,054 | - | 108,692,054 |
| Balance at 01 July 2017 as restated* Changes in net assets | 47,691,181,136 | 47,691,181,136 | - | 47,691,181,136 |
| Surplus for the year | 1,324,306,598 | 1,324,306,598 | - | 1,324,306,598 |
| Total changes | 1,324,306,598 | 1,324,306,598 | - | 1,324,306,598 |
| Balance at 01 July 2018 Changes in net assets | 49,015,487,733 | 49,015,487,733 | - | 49,015,487,733 |
| Surplus for the year | 310,034,200 | 310,034,200 | - | 310,034,200 |
| Total changes | 310,034,200 | 310,034,200 | - | 310,034,200 |
| Balance at 30 June 2019 | 49,325,521,933 | 49,325,521,933 | | 49,325,521,933 |

Cash Flow Statement

| | | Econom | ic entity | Controlli | ng entity |
|---|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Figures in Rand | Note(s | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Cash flows from operating activities | | | | | |
| Receipts on: | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 5,552,632,515 | 4,878,057,692 | 4,253,315,484 | 4,878,057,692 |
| Income from rendering of services | | 18,372,335,997 | 17,351,018,088 | 19,087,391,874 | 17,341,269,928 |
| Grants - operational | | 6,045,125,033 | 5,732,817,438 | 6,039,893,084 | 5,724,671,011 |
| Grants - capital | | 2,067,209,453 | 2,001,282,667 | 2,067,209,453 | 2,001,282,667 |
| Interest income | | 399,384,251 | 619,175,098 | 786,635,124 | 609,502,980 |
| Dividends received | | 181,971 | 65,985 | - | - |
| Other receipts | | 1,085,232,160 | 1,115,220,054 | 1,152,862,147 | 1,136,597,503 |
| | | 33,522,101,380 | 31,697,637,022 | 33,387,307,166 | 31,691,381,781 |
| Payments to: | | | | | |
| Employees | | (8,791,235,685) | (8,276,787,838) | (8,428,033,593) | (7,941,216,322) |
| Suppliers | | (19,194,168,535) | | | |
| Finance costs | | (651,394,987) | | | |
| Other payments | | , , , | , , , | (1,585,356,287) | , , , |
| Taxes on surpluses | | (48,756,227) | | | - |
| | | (30,097,251,362) | (28,453,419,646) | (30,154,455,338) | (28,665,857,550) |
| Net cash flows from operating activities | 42 | 3,424,850,018 | 3,244,217,376 | 3,232,851,828 | 3,025,524,231 |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | | | | |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 4 | (5.873.695.870) | (5.483.406.498) | (5,713,632,916) | (5.257.397.431) |
| Purchase of investment property | 3 | (13,563,059) | , | , | , |
| Purchase of intangible assets | 5 | (263,268,738) | , , , | , , , | , , , , |
| Decrease/(Increase) in investments | | 83,329,679 | (601,769,541) | | (601,769,541) |
| Decrease in long-term receivables | | (6,854,215) | (193,444) | (11,391) | |
| Net cash flows from investing activities | | (6,074,052,203) | (6,463,614,155) | (5,902,481,148) | (6,235,703,657) |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | | | | |
| Long-term liabilities raised | | 3,000,241,002 | 1,300,000,000 | 3,000,000,000 | 1,300,000,000 |
| Repayment of long term liabilities | | (480,029,676) | (423,139,424) | (427,282,560) | (371,980,326) |
| Finance lease raised/(payments) | | (238,933) | - | - | - |
| Net cash flows from financing activities | | 2,519,972,393 | 876,860,576 | 2,572,717,440 | 928,019,674 |
| Net (decrease) / increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | | (129,229,792) 3,658,286,231 | (2,342,536,203) 6,000,822,434 | (96,911,880) 3,527,793,784 | (2,282,159,752) 5,809,953,546 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year | 14 | 3,529,056,439 | 3,658,286,231 | 3,430,881,904 | 3,527,793,794 |
| oush and oush equivalents at the end of the year | | | 3,000,200,231 | 3,730,001,304 | 3,021,133,134 |

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

| Budget on Accrual Basis | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| | Approved budget | Adjustments | Final Budget | Actual amounts on comparable basis | Difference between final budget and | Reference |
| rigures in Rand | | | | | actual | |
| conomic entity | | | | | | |
| tatement of Financial Performand | e | | | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | |
| evenue from exchange ransactions | | | | | | |
| Service charges | 22,368,082,070 | 135,953,431 | 22,504,035,501 | 21,085,905,201 | (1,418,130,300) | Note 56 |
| endering of services | ,, | - | - | 9,997,048 | 9,997,048 | Note 56 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 83,191,459 | - | 83,191,459 | 116,417,877 | 33,226,418 | Note 56 |
| terest received (trading) | 470,282,647 | - | 470,282,647 | 393,388,972 | (76,893,675) | Note 56 |
| gency services | 338,744,807 | - | 338,744,807 | 305,156,458 | (33,588,349) | Note 56 |
| icences and permits | 51,636,167 | - | 51,636,167 | 43,989,029 | (7,647,138) | Note 56 |
| other income - (rollup) | 333,726,443 | 418,543,881 | 752,270,324 | 287,126,422 | (465,143,902) | Note 56 |
| nterest received - investment | 419,330,590 | - | 419,330,590 | 399,384,251 | (19,946,339) | Note 56 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | 181,971 | 181,971 | Note 56 |
| otal revenue from exchange ransactions | 24,064,994,183 | 554,497,312 | 24,619,491,495 | 22,641,547,229 | (1,977,944,266) | |
| Revenue from non-exchange ransactions | | | | | | |
| axation revenue | | | | | | |
| roperty rates | 5,668,428,692 | 16,623,548 | 5,685,052,240 | 5,395,430,732 | (289,621,508) | Note 56 |
| roperty rates - penalties imposed | 52,763,928 | - | 52,763,928 | 83,532,438 | 30,768,510 | Note 56 |
| ransfer revenue | | | | | | |
| overnment grants & subsidies | 8,266,977,237 | 313,625,389 | 8,580,602,626 | 7,729,503,915 | (851,098,711) | Note 56 |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - | 29,628,665 | 29,628,665 | Note 56 |
| ines, Penalties and Forfeits | 337,851,387 | - | 337,851,387 | 348,667,339 | 10,815,952 | Note 56 |
| otal revenue from non-exchange | 14,326,021,244 | 330,248,937 | 14,656,270,181 | 13,586,763,089 | (1,069,507,092) | |
| ransactions otal revenue | 38,391,015,427 | 884,746,249 | 39,275,761,676 | 36,228,310,318 | (3,047,451,358) | |
| otal revenue | | 004,740,243 | 39,273,701,070 | 30,220,310,310 | (3,047,431,330) | |
| xpenditure | | | | | | |
| ersonnel | (8,949,227,157) | 133,509,201 | | (8,506,234,429) | 309,483,527 | Note 56 |
| temuneration of councillors | (151,061,797) | - | (151,061,797) | (,000,000) | 13,207,911 | Note 56 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | (2,385,096,707) | 100,000,000 | (2,285,096,707) | (2,487,937,535) | (202,840,828) | Note 56 |
| npairment loss/ Reversal of npairments | - | - | - | (74,331,543) | (74,331,543) | Note 56 |
| inance costs | (992,003,989) | 170,609,855 | (821,394,134) | (,=,) | (125,998,636) | Note 56 |
| ebt Impairment | (1,453,418,329) | (50,000,000) | (1,503,418,329) | (-,,,) | (1,032,061,136) | Note 56 |
| collection costs | (146,939,310) | - | (146,939,310) | (, , / | 19,041,062 | Note 56 |
| ulk purchases | (14,452,934,107) | (100,288,379) | | (13,431,323,781) | 1,121,898,705 | Note 56 |
| Contracted Services | (2,287,488,575) | _ | (2,287,488,575) | (, , , , , | (182,408,325) | Note 56 |
| ransfers and Subsidies | (1,821,652,909) | (194,011,229) | (2,015,664,138) | | 392,578,664 | Note 56 |
| Seneral Expenses | (3,436,130,060) | | (4,388,050,433) | | 906,584,212 | Note 56 |
| otal expenditure | (36,075,952,940) | | • • • • • | (35,822,900,252) | 1,145,153,613 | |
| perating surplus oss on non-current assets held for ale or disposal groups | 2,315,062,487 - | (7,354,676) - | 2,307,707,811 | 405,410,066 (20,380,608) | (1,902,297,745) (20,380,608) | Note 56 |
| urplus before taxation | 2,315,062,487 | (7,354,676) | 2,307,707,811 | 385,029,458 | (1,922,678,353) | |
| axation | (59,988,583) | - | (59,988,583) | | 76,995,377 | Note 56 |
| Actual Amount on Comparable Basis as Presented in the Budget | 59,988,583 | - | 59,988,583 | 368,022,664 | 308,034,081 | |

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

| Dead water and Assemble Deads | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| Budget on Accrual Basis | Approved budget | Adjustments | Final Budget | Actual amounts | Difference | Referenc |
| | Approved budget | Aujustinents | rinai Budget | on comparable basis | between final budget and | Neierenc |
| Figures in Rand | | | | | actual | |
| ontrolling entity | | | | | | |
| Statement of Financial Performanc | e | | | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | |
| Revenue from exchange | | | | | | |
| ransactions | | | | | | |
| Service charges | 21,576,154,070 | 135,953,452 | 21,712,107,522 | 21,153,924,617 | (558,182,905) | Note 56 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 83,191,459 | - | 83,191,459 | 76,002,723 | (7,188,736) | Note 56 |
| nterest received (trading) | 470,282,647 | - | 470,282,647 | 393,388,972 | (76,893,675) | Note 56 |
| Agency services | 338,744,807 | - | 338,744,807 | 305,156,458 | (33,588,349) | Note 56 |
| icences and permits | 51,636,167 | - | 51,636,167 | 43,989,029 | (7,647,138) | Note 56 |
| Other income - (rollup) | 110,635,173 | 314,498,366 | 425,133,539 | 235,914,589 | (189,218,950) | Note 56 |
| nterest received - investment | 413,400,000 | - | 413,400,000 | 393,246,152 | (20,153,848) | Note 56 |
| Total revenue from exchange | 23,044,044,323 | 450,451,818 | 23,494,496,141 | 22,601,622,540 | (892,873,601) | |
| ransactions | | | | | | |
| Revenue from non-exchange ransactions | | | | | | |
| Faxation revenue | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 5,615,664,764 | 16,623,527 | 5,632,288,291 | 5,395,430,732 | (236,857,559) | Note 56 |
| Property rates - penalties imposed | 52,763,928 | - | 52,763,928 | 83,532,438 | 30,768,510 | Note 56 |
| . , | - ,,- | | | , , | | |
| Transfer revenue | 0.440.040.545 | 040.005.000 | 8,433,438,904 | 7 704 074 707 | (709,167,137) | N-4- 50 |
| Government grants & subsidies | 8,119,813,515 | 313,625,389 | 0,433,430,904 | 7,724,271,767 | | Note 56 |
| Public contributions and donations | - | - | - 437,851,387 | 29,628,665 | 29,628,665 (89,184,048) | Note 56 |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits | 337,851,387 | 100,000,000 | 437,031,307 | 348,667,339 | | Note 56 |
| Total revenue from non-exchange ransactions | 14,126,093,594 | 430,248,916 | 14,556,342,510 | 13,581,530,941 | (974,811,569) | |
| otal revenue | 37,170,137,917 | 880,700,734 | 38,050,838,651 | 36,183,153,481 | (1,867,685,170) | |
| Expenditure | | | | | | |
| Personnel | (8,549,676,103) | 121,507,332 | (8,428,168,771) | (8,119,521,321) | 308,647,450 | Note 56 |
| Remuneration of councillors | (151,061,797) | - | (151,061,797) | (137,935,967) | 13,125,830 | Note 56 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | (2,306,342,045) | 100,000,000 | (2,206,342,045) | | (195,895,191) | Note 56 |
| mpairment loss/ Reversal of | - | - | - | (74,331,543) | (74,331,543) | Note 56 |
| mpairments | | | | | | |
| inance costs | (930,471,369) | 170,609,855 | (759,861,514) | (,,, | (131,657,159) | Note 56 |
| Debt Impairment | (1,445,795,514) | (50,000,000) | (1,495,795,514) | | (1,028,569,967) | Note 56 |
| Collection costs | (146,939,310) | (15,326,119) | (162,265,429) | (, , , | 34,367,181 | Note 56 |
| Bulk purchases | (14,245,904,914) | (100,288,379) | (14,346,193,293) | (14,125,666,405) | 220,526,888 | Note 56 |
| Contracted Services | (2,287,488,575) | (327,166,661) | (2,614,655,236) | | 144,758,336 | Note 56 |
| Fransfers and Subsidies | (1,821,652,909) | (195,300,000) | (2,016,952,909) | (1,808,075,875) | 208,877,034 | Note 56 |
| General Expenses | (3,068,471,540) | (592,004,514) | (3,660,476,054) | (3,177,075,589) | 483,400,465 | Note 56 |
| otal expenditure | (34,953,804,076) | (887,968,486) | (35,841,772,562) | (35,858,523,238) | (16,750,676) | |
| Operating surplus | 2,216,333,841 | (7,267,752) | 2,209,066,089 | 324,630,243 | (1,884,435,846) | |
| oss on non-current assets held for ale or disposal groups | (14,578,401) | - | (14,578,401) | (14,596,043) | (17,642) | Note 56 |
| Surplus before taxation | 2,201,755,440 | (7,267,752) | 2,194,487,688 | 310,034,200 | (1,884,453,488) | |
| Actual Amount on Comparable | 2,201,755,440 | (7,267,752) | 2,194,487,688 | 310,034,200 | (1,884,453,488) | |
| Basis as Presented in the Budget and Actual Comparative Statemen | t | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Reconciliation | | | | | | |

Appropriation Statement

| Figures in Rand | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | Original budget | Budget adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA) | Final adjustments budget | Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA) | Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy) | Final budget | Actual outcome | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance | outcome as % of final | Actual outcome as % of original budget |
| Economic entity - 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 5,668,428,692 | 16,623,548 | 5,685,052,240 | | - | 5,685,052,240 | 5,478,963,170 | | (206,089,070 |) 96 % | 97 % |
| Service charges | 22,368,082,070 | 135,953,431 | 22,504,035,501 | | - | 22,504,035,501 | 21,085,905,201 | | (1,418,130,300 | | |
| Investment revenue | 419,330,590 | | 419,330,590 | | - | 419,330,590 | - ,, | | 205,305,537 | | |
| Transfers recognised - | 6,015,308,662 | 320,980,065 | 6,336,288,727 | | - | 6,336,288,727 | 5,273,642,763 | | (1,062,645,964 | 83 % | 88 % |
| operational | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other own revenue | 1,668,196,838 | 418,543,881 | 2,086,740,719 | 1 | - | 2,086,740,719 | 1,504,743,145 | | (581,997,574 |) 72 % | 90 % |
| Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 36,139,346,852 | 892,100,925 | 5 37,031,447,777 | , | | 37,031,447,777 | 33,967,890,406 | | (3,063,557,371 |) 92 % | 94 % |
| Employee costs | (8,949,227,157 |) 133,509,201 | (8,815,717,956 | () | - (12,001,869 |) (8,827,719,825) |) (8,506,234,429) | | - 321,485,396 | 96 % | 95 % |
| Remuneration of councillors | (151,061,797 | ·) - | (151,061,797 | r) | - ` - | (151,061,797 |) (137,853,886) | | - 13,207,911 | 91 % | 91 % |
| Debt impairment | (1,453,418,329 | (50,000,000 |) (1,503,418,329 | | | (1,503,418,329) | (2,535,479,465) | | - (1,032,061,136 | | |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | (2,385,096,707 | 100,000,000 | (2,285,096,707 | () | | (2,285,096,707) |) (2,562,269,078) | • | - (277,172,371 |) 112 % | 107 % |
| Finance charges | (992,003,989 | 170,609,855 | (821,394,134 | .) | | (821,394,134) |) (947,392,770) | | - (125,998,636 |) 115 % | 96 % |
| Materials and bulk purchases | (14,452,934,107 | (100,288,379 |) (14,553,222,486 | | | (14,553,222,486 | ,) (13,431,323,781) | | - 1,121,898,705 | 92 % | 93 % |
| Transfers and grants | (1,821,652,909 | | (2,015,664,138 |) | - (4,288,960 |) (2,011,375,178 | (1,623,085,474) | | - 388,289,704 | | |
| Other expenditure | (5,870,557,945 |) (951,920,373 | 3) (6,822,478,318 | 5) | - 16,290,829 | (6,806,187,489) | (6,099,641,977) | | - 706,545,512 | 90 % | 104 % |
| Total expenditure | (36,075,952,940 |) (892,100,925 | 5) (36,968,053,865 | 5) | | (36,959,475,945) |) (35,843,280,860) | | - 1,116,195,085 | 97 % | 99 % |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 63,393,912 | | - 63,393,912 | | - | 71,971,832 | (1,875,390,454) | | (1,947,362,286 |) (2,606)% | (2,958)% |

Appropriation Statement

| Figures in Rand | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| | Original budge | • | Final adjustments budget | Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA) | Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy) | Final budget | Actual outcome | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance | Actual outcome as % of final budget | Actual outcome as % of original budget |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 2,251,668,575 | 5 (7,354,676 |) 2,244,313,899 | | | 2,244,313,899 | 2,001,282,763 | | (243,031,136 |) 89 % | % 89 % |
| Contributions recognised - capital and contributed assets | | | | | | ' | 29,628,665 | | 29,628,665 | DIV/0 % | % DIV/0 % |
| Surplus (Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions | 2,315,062,487 | 7 (7,354,676 |) 2,307,707,811 | | | 2,316,285,731 | 155,520,974 | | (2,160,764,757 | 7 % | % 7 % |
| Taxation Attributable to minorities | 59,988,583 | 3 - | 59,988,583 | | | 59,988,583 | 17,006,794 788,248 | | (42,981,789 788,248 |) 28 % DIV/0 % | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2,255,073,904 | 1 (7,354,676 |) 2,247,719,228 | | | 2,256,297,148 | 137,725,932 | | (2,118,571,216 |) 6% | 6 % |
| Capital expenditure and fu | ınds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital expenditure Sources of capital funds | 6,890,518,889 | (382,118,000 |) 6,508,400,889 | | | 6,508,400,889 | 6,136,964,608 | | (371,436,281 |) 94 % | % 89 % |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 2,251,669,000 | 35,045,000 | 2,286,714,000 | | | 2,286,714,000 | 2,051,282,667 | | (235,431,333 | 90 % | 6 91 % |
| Borrowing Internally generated funds | 3,591,244,000 1,047,605,889 | , , , | | | | 3,153,898,000 1,067,788,889 | - | | (3,153,898,000 (1,067,788,889 | , | |
| Total sources of capital funds | 6,890,518,889 | (382,118,000 |) 6,508,400,889 | | | 6,508,400,889 | 2,051,282,667 | | (4,457,118,222 |) 32 % | 30 % |

Appropriation Statement

| Figures in Rand | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Original budget | Budget adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA) | Final adjustments budget | Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA) | Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy) | Final budget | Actual outcome Una exp | authorised penditure | Variance | Actual outcome as % of final budget | Actual outcome as % of original budget |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 6,822,602,415 | 1,690,192,000 | 8,512,794,415 | | | 8,512,794,415 | 3,424,850,018 | | (5,087,944,397 |) 40 9 | % 50 % |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (6,663,947,889 |) - | (6,663,947,889 |) | - | (6,663,947,889) | (6,074,052,203) | | 589,895,686 | 91 9 | % 91 % |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 3,372,740,611 | (5,994,949,000 |) (2,622,208,389 |) | - | (2,622,208,389) | 2,519,972,393 | | 5,142,180,782 | (96) | % 75 % |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 3,531,395,137 | (4,304,757,000 |) (773,361,863 |) | - | (773,361,863) | (129,229,792) | | 644,132,071 | 17 9 | % (4)% |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | 5,896,899,000 | (2,151,668,000 | 3,745,231,000 | , | - | 3,745,231,000 | 3,658,286,231 | | (86,944,769 |) 98 9 | % 62 % |
| Cash and cash equivalents at year end | 9,428,294,137 | (6,456,425,000 | 2,971,869,137 | | - | 2,971,869,137 | 3,529,056,439 | | 557,187,302 | 119 9 | % 37 % |

| Controlling entity - 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|-----------------------|---------------|--|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Controlling entity - 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance Property rates | 5,668,428,692 | 16,623,527 | 5,685,052,219 | - | _ | 5,685,052,219 | 5,478,963,170 | _ | (206,089,049) | 96 % | 97 % |
| Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised - | 21,576,154,070 413,400,000 5,918,144,940 | 135,953,452 - 320,980,065 | 21,712,107,522 413,400,000 6,239,125,005 | - | | 21,712,107,522 413,400,000 6,239,125,005 | 21,153,924,617 393,246,152 | | (558,182,905) (20,153,848) | 97 % 95 % 89 % | 98 % 95 % 93 % |
| operational Other own revenue | 1.392.341.640 | 414.498.366 | 1.806.840.006 | - | | 1.806.840.006 | 5,531,692,551 1.403.119.110 | | (707,432,454) (403,720,896) | 78 % | 101 % |
| | | ,, | ,,, | | | , , , | ,, -, - | | , , , , | | |
| Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 34,968,469,342 | 888,055,410 | 35,856,524,752 | - | | 35,856,524,752 | 33,960,945,600 | | (1,895,579,152) | 95 % | 97 % |
| Employee costs | (8,549,676,103) | 121,507,332 | (8,428,168,771) | - | 107,962,697 | | (7,296,665,516) | | 1,023,540,558 | 88 % | 85 % |
| Remuneration of councillors | (, , , | - | (151,061,797)_ | - | - | (151,061,797) | (137,935,967) | | 13,125,830 | 91 % | 91 % |
| Debt impairment | (1,445,795,514) | | (1,495,795,514) | | | (1,495,795,514) | | | (1,028,569,967) | 169 % | 175 % |
| Depreciation and asset impairment | (2,306,342,045) | 100,000,000 | (2,206,342,045) | | | , | (2,476,568,779) | | (270,226,734) | 112 % | 107 % |
| Finance charges | (930,471,369) | 170,609,855 | (759,861,514) | - | (21,301,751) | | (891,518,673) | | (110,355,408) | 114 % | 96 % |
| Materials and bulk purchase | . , , , , | , , , | (14,346,193,293) | - | , , | (14,272,905,155) | · | | 147,238,750 | 99 % | 99 % |
| Transfers and grants | (1,821,652,909) | | (2,016,952,909) | - | (103,195,068) | (2,120,147,977) | | | 312,072,102 | 85 % | 99 % |
| Other expenditure | (5,517,477,826) | (934,497,294) | (6,451,975,120) | - | - | (6,451,975,120) | (5,789,466,780) | - | 662,508,340 | 90 % | 105 % |
| | , | , , , | · · · · · · | | | | , | | , , | | |
| Total expenditure | (34,968,382,477) | (887,968,486) | (35,856,350,963) | - | 56,754,016 | (35,799,596,947) | (35,050,263,476) | | 749,333,471 | 98 % | 100 % |
| Total expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) | (34,968,382,477) | (887,968,486) 86,924 | , , , | - | 56,754,016 | | (35,050,263,476) (1,089,317,876) | - | | 98 % (1,914)%, | |
| • | | . , , , | (35,856,350,963) 173,789 | - - - | 56,754,016 | (35,799,596,947) | , , , , | - | 749,333,471 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers recognised - | 86,865 | 86,924 | (35,856,350,963) 173,789 | - - - - | 56,754,016 | (35,799,596,947) 56,927,805 | (1,089,317,876) | - | 749,333,471 (1,146,245,681) | (1,914)%, | 254,035)% |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital and contributed | 86,865 | 86,924 | (35,856,350,963) 173,789 2,194,313,899 | - - - - | 56,754,016 | (35,799,596,947) 56,927,805 | (1,089,317,876) 2,001,282,667 | - | 749,333,471 (1,146,245,681) (193,031,232) | (1,914)%,; 91 % | 254,035)% 91 % |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital and contributed assets Surplus (Deficit) after capital transfers and | 86,865 2,201,668,575 | 86,924 (7,354,676) | (35,856,350,963) 173,789 2,194,313,899 - 2,194,487,688 | - - - - | 56,754,016 | (35,799,596,947) 56,927,805 2,194,313,899 | (1,089,317,876) 2,001,282,667 29,628,665 | - | 749,333,471 (1,146,245,681) (193,031,232) 29,628,665 | (1,914)%,; 91 % DIV/0 % | 91 % DIV/0 % |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital and contributed assets Surplus (Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions Surplus/(Deficit) for the | 86,865 2,201,668,575 2,201,755,440 2,201,755,440 | 86,924 (7,354,676) - (7,267,752) | (35,856,350,963) 173,789 2,194,313,899 - 2,194,487,688 | - - - - | 56,754,016 | (35,799,596,947) 56,927,805 2,194,313,899 - 2,251,241,704 | (1,089,317,876) 2,001,282,667 29,628,665 941,593,456 | - | 749,333,471 (1,146,245,681) (193,031,232) 29,628,665 (1,309,648,248) | (1,914)% , 91 % DIV/0 % | 254,035)% 91 % DIV/0 % |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital and contributed assets Surplus (Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Capital expenditure and fu | 86,865 2,201,668,575 2,201,755,440 2,201,755,440 | 86,924 (7,354,676) - (7,267,752) | (35,856,350,963) 173,789 2,194,313,899 - 2,194,487,688 2,194,487,688 | - - - - | 56,754,016 | (35,799,596,947) 56,927,805 2,194,313,899 - 2,251,241,704 | (1,089,317,876) 2,001,282,667 29,628,665 941,593,456 | | 749,333,471 (1,146,245,681) (193,031,232) 29,628,665 (1,309,648,248) | (1,914)% , 91 % DIV/0 % | 254,035)% 91 % DIV/0 % |
| Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital and contributed assets Surplus (Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Capital expenditure and fu | 86,865 2,201,668,575 | 86,924 (7,354,676) - (7,267,752) (7,267,752) | (35,856,350,963) 173,789 2,194,313,899 - 2,194,487,688 2,194,487,688 | - - - - - | 56,754,016 | (35,799,596,947) 56,927,805 2,194,313,899 - 2,251,241,704 2,251,241,704 | (1,089,317,876) 2,001,282,667 29,628,665 941,593,456 | | 749,333,471 (1,146,245,681) (193,031,232) 29,628,665 (1,309,648,248) (1,309,648,248) | (1,914)% , 91 % DIV/0 % 42 % | 254,035)% 91 % DIV/0 % 43 % |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Appropriation Statement

| Figures in Rand | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--|--|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Original budget | adjustments | Final adjustments budget | Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA) | Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy) | Final budget | Actual outcome Una expe | uthorised enditure | Variance | Actual outcome as % of final budget | Actual outcome as % of original budget |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 5,286,376,246 | 1,848,100,054 | 7,134,476,300 | | | 7,134,476,300 | 3,232,851,828 | | (3,901,624,472) |) 45 % | % 61 % |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (6,483,957,668 | (575,898,937 | (7,059,856,605 | | - | (7,059,856,605 |) (5,902,481,148) | | 1,157,375,457 | 84 % | % 91 % |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 2,978,587,737 | (110,859,556) | 2,867,728,181 | | | 2,867,728,181 | 2,572,717,440 | | (295,010,741) | 90 % | % 86 % |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 1,781,006,315 | 1,161,341,561 | 2,942,347,876 | | - | 2,942,347,876 | (96,911,880) | | (3,039,259,756) |) (3)% | % (5)% |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | - | - | - | | | | 3,527,793,794 | | 3,527,793,794 | DIV/0 % | % DIV/0 % |
| Cash and cash equivalents at year end | 1,781,006,315 | 1,161,341,561 | 2,942,347,876 | | | 2,942,347,876 | 3,430,881,914 | | (488,534,038) |) 117 % | % 193 % |

Accounting Policies

1. Presentation of Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

The consolidated annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These consolidated annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these consolidated annual financial statements, are disclosed below.

1.1 Presentation currency

These consolidated annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the City.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

1.2 Consolidation

Basis of consolidation

Consolidated annual financial statements are the consolidated annual financial statements of the economic entity presented as those of a single entity.

The consolidated annual financial statements incorporate the consolidated annual financial statements of the controlling entity and all controlled entity, including special purpose entities, which are controlled by the controlling entity.

Control exists when the controlling entity has the power to govern the financial and operating policies of another entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities.

The results of controlled entities, are included in the consolidated consolidated annual financial statements from the effective date of acquisition or date when control commences to the effective date of disposal or date when control ceases. The difference between the proceeds from the disposal of the controlled entity and its carrying amount as of the date of disposal, including the cumulative amount of any exchange differences that relate to the controlled entity recognised in net assets in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates, is recognised in the consolidated Statement of Financial Performance as the surplus or deficit on the disposal of the controlled entity.

An investment in the City is accounted for in accordance with the accounting policy on financial instruments from the date that it ceases to be a controlled entity, unless it becomes an associate or a jointly controlled entity, in which case it is accounted for as such. The carrying amount of the investment at the date that the entity ceases to be a controlled entity is regarded as the fair value on initial recognition of a financial asset in accordance with the accounting policy on financial instruments.

The consolidated annual financial statements of the controlling entity and its controlled entities used in the preparation of the consolidated annual financial statements are prepared as of the same reporting date.

Adjustments are made when necessary to the consolidated annual financial statements of the controlled entities to bring their accounting policies in line with those of the controlling entity.

All intra-entity transactions, balances, revenues and expenses are eliminated in full on consolidation.

Non-controlling interests in the net assets of the economic entity are identified and recognised separately from the controlling entity's interest therein, and are recognised within net assets. Losses applicable to the minority in a consolidated controlled entity may exceed the noncontrolling interest in the controlled entity's net assets. The excess, and any further losses applicable to the minority, are allocated against the majority interest except to the extent that the minority has a binding obligation to, and is able to, make an additional investment to cover the losses. If the controlled entity subsequently reports surpluses, such surpluses are allocated to the majority interest until the minority's share of losses previously absorbed by the majority has been recovered.

Non-controlling interests in the statement of financial performance of the economic entity is separately disclosed.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.3 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In the process of applying the City's accounting policies, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the annual financial statements. Actual results may differ from these estimates. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to estimates are recognised proespectively:

Going concern

Management considers key financial metrics and approved medium-term budgets, together with the City's dependency on the grants from national and provincial government, to conclude that the going concern assumptions used in the compilation of its consolidated annual financial statements, is appropriate.

Operational lease commitments - City as lessor or less

Leases where risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the lessee are classified as operating leases. Payments received or paid under operating leases are recognised in the statement of financial performance on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Pension and other post - employment benefits

The cost of defined-benefit pension plans and other employment medical benefits is determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuations involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty. Further assumptions and estimates are disclosed in **note 16** to the financial statements.

Cash generating assets

The City is not a profit-oriented entity as its primary objective is service delivery. Tariffs and charges are cost-effective to ensure continued financially sustainability. No profit element is included in the determination of a tariff.

As such, management has determined that the City does not control assets that meet the definition of cash-generating assets, and that the GRAP standard for the impairment of non-cash-generating assets will apply to all assets of the City.

Impairment of receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of receivables is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments. The City first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, and individually or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Accordingly, management believes no further credit provisions are required in excess of the present allowance for doubtful debts.

Impairment of property, plant and equipment

The calculation in respect of the impairment of property, plant and equipment is based on an assessment of the extent to which the recoverable amount of the asset has declined below carrying amount. This was performed across all classes of property, plant and equipment.

Residual value of property, plant and equipment

Management has determined that none of its infrastructure assets have any active market value, and the value of the amount at the end of their useful lives would therefore be insignificant.

Useful lives of property, plant and equipment and investment property held at cost

The useful lives of assets are based on management's estimates. Management considers the impact of techology, service requirements and required return of assets to determine the optimum useful-life expectation, where appropriate. The estimated residual values of assets are also based on management judgements on whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and what their condition will be at that time

Significant delays in assets under construction

The City regards delays in assets under construction of more than three years as significant. Futher disclosures are made in **notes 3 to 6** to the consolidated annual financial statements.

Investment accounted using the cost model

The City has accounted for the investment in Rand airport using the cost model, the City has 20% shareholding. The reason for accounting this under the cost model is due to the fact that the City has not exercised significant control, does not participate in operations or management decision nor serve on the board of directors of the entity.

Provisions, contingent liabilities and contigent assets

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.3 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Management's judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions, as well as when measuring contingent liabilities and contingent assets. Provisions are discounted where the effect of discounting is material using cost of capital.

Traffic Fines

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset. Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the City.

Budget information

A difference of 8% or more between budget and actual amounts is regarded as material. All material differences are explained in the notes to the consolidated annual financial statements.

Material losses

Material losses are losses that occur due to factors other than normal production and utilisation, and are regarded as material if their omission or misstatement will affect the decisions made by users of the information. The losses disclosed include that of technical losses and non-technical losses related to water and electricity.

Losses that occur due to normal production and utilisation are classified as production costs and factored into the City's tariffs. They, therefore, do not constitute material losses. If actual production and utilisation losses exceed the normal budgeted production and utilisation losses factored into the tariff, this difference is considered material losses.

Service charges

Service charges relating to electricity, water and sanitattion are based on consumptuion. Waste removal is based on the size of the bin and the number of times it is collected. Meters are read and billed on a monthly basis and revenue is recognised when invoiced. Estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period when meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. Waste removal services are billed on a monthly basis.

Services provided on a prepaid basis

Various services are provided on a prepaid basis in which case no formal billing takes place and revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.4 Investment property

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, and only when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the enterprise, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

At initial recognition, the City measures investment property at cost including transaction costs, once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Cost model

Investment property is subsequently measured using the cost model. Under the cost model, investment property is carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The City depreciates separately each part of an item of investment property that has a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item. A significant part of the item of investment property may have a useful life and depreciation method that are the same as the useful life and depreciation method of another significant part of that same item. Such parts may be grouped on determining the depreciation charge. Costs of replacing parts are capitalised and the existing parts being replaced are derecognised. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives:

ItemUseful lifeProperty - landIndefiniteProperty - buildings14 - 80 years

Investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in the statement of financial performance in the period of retirement or disposal.

Compensation from third parties for investment property that was impaired, lost or given up is recognised in the statement of financial performance when the compensation becomes receivable.

1.5 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the City; and the cost or the fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. Cost also includes initial estimate of the costs of dismantlingand removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located. Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Servitudes that are acquired with the relevant infrastructure items are capitalised with the relating infrastructure asset when it is an integral part of the asset.

Assets under construction represents capital expenditure incurred on projects not yet completed nor ready for use at period end. Assets under construction are carried at cost.

Property, plant and equipment are subsequently measured at cost, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Where property, plant and equipment are acquired through non-exchange transactions, the cost is deemed to be the item's fair value on the date of acquisition. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets is measured at its fair value. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost was measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.

Subsequent cost is capitalised when the recognition and measurement criteria of an asset are met.

Items such as spare parts, standby equipment and servicing equipment are recognised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.5 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

The City maintains and acquires assets to provide a social service to the community. The useful lives and economic lives of these assets are equal and consequently no residual values are determined.

The City depreciates separately each part of an item of property, plant and equipment that has a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item. A significant part of an item of property, plant and equipment may have a useful life and a depreciation method that are the same as the useful life and the depreciation method of another significant part of the same item. Such parts may be grouped in determining the depreciation charge. Costs of replacing parts are capitalised and the existing parts being replaced are derecognised. Depreciation is calculated at cost, using the straight-line method, over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation starts when the asset is available for use.

Assets under construction are not depreciated.

The depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

| Item | Useful life |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Land | Indefinite |
| Buildings 14 - 80 years | |
| Infrastructure | |
| Roads and stormwater | 2 - 100 years |
| Pedestrian malls | 10 - 60 years |
| Electricity Water | 3 - 100 years 3 - 100 years |
| Sewer | 3 - 100 years |
| Housing | 80 years |
| Solid Waste | 5 - 100 years |
| ICT | 5 - 50 years |
| Waste water purification works | 2 - 82 years |
| Community | |
| Buildings | 14 - 80 years |
| Recreational facilities | 10 - 80 years |
| Security | 5 - 15 years |
| Landfill sites | 10 - 80 years |
| Other property, plant and equipment | |
| Furniture and fittings | 3 - 33 years |
| Water craft | 15 years |
| Office equipment Specialised plant and equipment | 3 - 35 years 10 - 26 years |
| Other items of plant and equipment | 2 - 29 years |
| Buildings | 20 - 80 years |
| Specialised vehicles | 3 - 20 years |
| Other vehicles | 3 - 28 years |

The asset management policy contains the details of the components and their specific useful life estimates.

The residual value, the useful life and the depreciation method of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at least at every reporting date.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

The City assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the City expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. If any such indication exists, the City revises the expected useful life and/or residual value accordingly. The change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in the statement of financial performance unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in the statement of financial performance when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.5 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Compensation from third parties for items of property, plant and equipment that were impaired, lost or given up is included in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

1.6 Intangible assets

Intangible assets are identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes are classified and recognised as intangible assets and obligations.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost. The cost of an intangible asset is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the intangible asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the City, or where an intangible asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, the cost shall be its fair value as at the date of acquisition. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Intangible assets acquired separately or internally generated are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Intangible assets are derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Amortisation to intangible assets is provided on a straight line basis as follows:

ItemUseful lifeComputer software1 - 23 yearsServitudesindefinite

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an intangible asset is recognised in the statement of financial performance when the asset is derecognised.

An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- > it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale.
- > there is an intention to complete and use or sell it.
- > there is an ability to use or sell it.
- > it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential.
- > there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the asset.
- > the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.7 Heritage assets

A heritage asset is as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance, and is held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

The City recognises a heritage asset as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the City, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Heritage assets are measured at cost. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of a purchased heritage asset comprises:

- its purchase price, including import duties and non-refundable purchase taxes, after deducting trade discounts and rebates; and
- any costs directly attributable to bringing the heritage asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Heritage assets are subsequently measured at cost, less accumulated impairment losses. Where a heritage asset is acquired through a nonexchange transaction, its cost is deemed to be its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Transfers to heritage assets are made only when the asset meets the definition of a heritage asset and transfers from heritage assets are made only when the asset no longer meets the definition of a heritage asset. Transfers to and from heritage assets are done at the carrying amount of the assets transferred at the date of transfer.

The City assess at each reporting date whether there is an indication that it may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the City estimates the recoverable amount or the recoverable service amount of the heritage asset.

Most heritage assets have an indefinite useful life as they are to be preserved for current and future generations and might appreciate in value over time due to their cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological and/or artistic significance. Based on this analysis, there is no definite limit to the period over which a heritage asset is expected to be held by the City. The useful life of the heritage asset is therefore likely to be indefinite or the annual depreciation is likely to be immaterial.

The City derecognises heritage asset on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of a heritage asset is recognised in the statement of financial performance when the asset is derecognised.

1.8 Investments in controlled entities

Investments in controlled entities

Municipal controlled entities are those entities which the City owns or over whose financial and operating policies it has the power to exercise beneficial control.

In the consolidated annual financial statements, investments in controlled entities are eliminated

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments

Financial Instruments

A financial instrument is recognised if the City becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial Assets

A financial asset is any asset that is a cash or contractual right to receive cash. In accordance with the Standards of GRAP 104 the Financial Assets of the City are classified as follows into the three categories allowed by this standard:

- Financial asset at amortised cost being a non-derivative financial asset with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months, which are classified as non-current asset
- Financial assets measured at fair value being financial assets that meet either of the following conditions:
- a) Derivatives;
- b) Combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
- c) Instruments held for trading;
- d) Non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition: or
- e) Financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

Financial assets measured at cost being investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

The City has the following types of financial assets as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the notes thereto:

Type of financial assets
Other investments
Receivables from exchange
Cash and cash equivalents
Long-term receivables
Other investments (unlisted shares)

Classifications amortised cost amortised cost amortised cost amortised cost cost

Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is a contractual obligation to deliver cash or another financial asset to another entity.

The following main categories of financial liabilities and the classification determining how they are measured exist:

- · Financial liabilities measured at fair value; or
- Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost.

The City has the following types of financial liabilities as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the notes thereto:

Type of financial liability

Long-term liabilities

Trade and other-payables from exchange transactions

Consumer deposits

Finance lease obligations

Classifications

amortised cost
amortised cost
amortised cost
amortised cost

Initial recognition

The City recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the City becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The City recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The City measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or a liability not subsequently measured at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

The City first assesses whether the substance of a concessionary loan is in fact a loan. On initial recognition, the City analysis a concessionary loan into its component parts and accounts for each component separately. The City accounts for that part of a concessionary loan that is:

- a social benefit in accordance with the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, where it is the issuer of the loan; or.
- non-exchange revenue, in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers), where it is the recipient of the loan.

Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The City measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

· Financial instruments at fair value;

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

- · Financial instruments at amortised cost; and
- · Financial instruments at cost.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review at each reporting period.

Fair value measurement considerations

The best evidence of fair value is quoted prices in an active market. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, the City establishes fair value by using a valuation technique.

Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset measured at fair value is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in the statement of financial performance when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired, or through the amortisation process.

Impairment and uncollectibility of financial assets

The City assess at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset is impaired.

a) Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in the statement of financial performance. If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed directly by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

b) Financial assets measured at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

Derecognition

a) Financial assets

The City derecognises financial assets (or part of a financial assets) when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived or when the City has transferred all of the significant risks and rewards of ownership using trade date accounting. On derecognition of a financial asset (or part of a financial asset), the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

b) Financial liabilities

The City removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished (when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived).

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in the statement of financial performance. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another entity by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).

Presentation

Interest relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in the statement of financial performance.

Dividends or similar distributions relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in the statement of financial performance.

Gains and losses relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in the statement of financial performance.

A financial asset and a financial liability are only offset and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when the City currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

In accounting for a transfer of a financial asset that does not qualify for derecognition, the City does not offset the transferred asset and the associated liability.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.10 Value Added Tax

Value Added Tax

The City accounts for value-added tax (VAT) on the payment basis.

Taxes

Controlling entity

The City is exempt from tax in terms of section 10(1)(c)B(i)(ff) of the Income Tax Act.

Economic entity

Current tax assets and liabilities

Current tax for current and prior periods is, to the extent unpaid, recognised as a liability. If the amount already paid in respect of current and prior periods exceeds the amount due for those periods, the excess is recognised as an asset.

Current tax liabilities (assets) for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be paid to (recovered from) the tax authorities, using the tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities

A deferred tax liability is recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except to the extent that the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction which at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting surplus nor taxable profit (tax loss).

A deferred tax asset is recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable surplus will be available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilised. A deferred tax asset is not recognised when it arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting surplus nor taxable profit (tax loss).

A deferred tax asset is recognised for the carry forward of unused tax losses and unused STC credits to the extent that it is probable that future taxable surplus will be available against which the unused tax losses and unused STC credits can be utilised.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Tax expenses

Current tax and deferred taxes are charged or credited to net assets if the tax relates to items that are credited or charged, in the same or a different period, to net assets.

1.11 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the entity assesses the classification of each element separately.

Finance leases - lessor

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the interest rate implicit in the lease.

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability.

The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.11 Leases (continued)

Finance leases - lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the interest rate implicit in the lease.

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

1.12 Increase Inventories

Increase Inventories are assets:

- a) in the form of materials or supplies to be consumed in the production process;
- b) in the form of materials or supplies to be consumed or distributed in the rendering of services:
- c) held for sale or distribution in the ordinary course of operations; or
- d) in the process of production for sale or distribution.

Inventories shall be recognised as an asset if, and only if:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the City; and
- the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably.

Inventories are initially recognised at cost. The cost of inventory shall comprise of all costs, costs of conversion and other costs, incurred to bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

Where inventory is acquired by the City for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

Inventories held for sale in the ordinary course of business are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value, or where unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost or current replacement cost.

Inventories held for consumption, distribution, consumables stores, raw materials, finished goods and unsold properties, are valued at lower of cost and net replacement cost.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset. The first-in-first-out method is the basis of allocating costs to inventories, except for water balance which is determined at weighted average cost at the reporting date based on the water volume in the network on hand.

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down to the estimated net realisable value, and are recognised as an expense in the period in which the write-down or loss occurs. Inventories identified for write-down/write-off, but for which a council resolution, to authorise the write-down/write-off, has not yet been obtained, is provided for as a provision for obsolete stock. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

1.13 Impairment of cash-generating assets

The City classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as cash-generating assets. A commercial return means that the return charged by the entity is commensurate with the risk associated with holding the asset and the asset is intended to generate positive cash inflows. All other assets are classified as non-cash-generating assets.

The City does not have any cash generating assets, as its primary objective is service delivery.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.14 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

The City assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the City estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.

The recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The value in use for a non-cash generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.

The value in use for a non-cash generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable and willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

The City assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit

Designation

At initial recognition, the economic entity designates an asset as non-cash-generating, or an asset or cash-generating unit as cash-generating. The designation is made on the basis of an economic entity's objective of using the asset.

The economic entity designates an asset or a cash-generating unit as cash-generating when:

- · its objective is to use the asset or a cash-generating unit in a manner that generates a commercial return; such that
- the asset or cash-generating unit will generate positive cash flows, from continuing use and its ultimate disposal, that are expected
 to be significantly higher than the cost of the asset.

The economic entity designates an asset as non-cash-generating when its objective is not to use the asset to generate a commercial return but to deliver services.

An asset used with the objective of generating a commercial return and service delivery, is designated either as a cash-generating asset or non-cash-generating asset based on whether the economic entity expects to use that asset to generate a commercial return. When it is not clear whether the objective is to use the asset to generate a commercial return, the economic entity designates the asset as a non-cash-generating asset and applies this accounting policy, rather than the accounting policy on Impairment of Non-cash-generating assets.

Accounting Policies

1.15 Employee benefits

Employee benefits

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.15 Employee benefits (continued)

The City provides short term benefits, long term benefits and retirement benefits for its employees and councillors.

Benefits

Short-term employee benefits

Remuneration to employees is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as the services are rendered, except for nonaccumulating benefits which are only recognised when the specific event occurs.

The costs of all short-term employee benefits such as leave pay, are recognised during the period in which the employee renders the related service.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs.

The expected cost of bonus payments is recognised as an expense when there is a legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past performance and a reliable estimate can be made at the reporting date.

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total accrued leave days at year end, any unused leave days are forfeited six months after the end of leave cycle.

Long services awards

The City offers various types of long service awards to its employees. The provision is to recognise the present value of the obligation as at the reporting date.

Retirement funds

The City contributes to defined contribution and defined benefit funds. These funds are multi-employer funds.

Defined contribution plans

A defined contribution plan is a plan under which the city pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The City has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to service in the current or prior periods.

The City's contributions to the defined contribution funds are established in terms of the rules governing those plans. Contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which the service is rendered by the relevant employees.

Defined benefit plans

A defined benefit plan is a plan that defines an amount of benefit that an employee will receive on retirement.

The defined benefit liability is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation and unrecognised actuarial gains and losses, reduced by unrecognised past service costs. The plan is unfunded. The defined benefit obligation is calculated using the projected unit credit method, incorporating actuarial assumptions and a discount rate based on the government bond rate.

Valuations of these obligations are carried out by independent qualified actuaries regularly, as may be required for fair presentation.

Actuarial gains or losses recognised immediately in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Past service costs are recognised immediately to the extent that the benefits are already vested, and are otherwise amortised on a straight line basis over the average period until the amended benefits become vested.

The City recognises all liabilities and all gains and losses.

Gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan is recognised when the City is demonstrably committed to curtailment or settlement.

When it is virtually certain that another party will reimburse some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation, the right to reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset. The asset is measured at fair value. In all other respects, the asset is treated in the same way as plan assets. In statement of financial performance, the expense relating to a defined benefit plan is presented as the net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.

The amount recognised in the statement of financial position represents the present value of the defined benefit obligation as adjusted for unrecognised actuarial gains and losses and unrecognised past service costs, and reduces by the fair value of plan assets.

Any asset is limited to unrecognised actuarial losses and past service costs, plus the present value of available refunds and reduction in future contributions to the plan.

The City does not apply "defined benefit accounting" to the defined benefit funds to which it is a member where these funds as classified in terms of IAS 19 as multi-employer plans, as sufficient information is not available to apply the principles involved.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.15 Employee benefits (continued)

To the extent that a surplus or deficit in the place, based on available information, may affect the amount of future contributions, these are assessed. In the case of surpluses, no change is made in the rate of contributions. In the case of deficits, the City will increase contributions on a phased basis. To the extent that the full discounted value of obligations to the funds is not fully accounted for at year end, a contingent liability arises and is reported on accordingly.

Medical Aid: Continued Members

The City provides post-retirement benefits by subsidising the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff. According to the rules of the medical aid funds, with which the City is associated, a member (subject to the applicable conditions of service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund, in which case the member is liable for the portion as determined by Council from time to time, of the medical aid membership fee, and the City for the remaining portion.

1.16 Provisions and contingencies

A provision is recognised when the City has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The City does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date. Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation. The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time.

This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation. A provision is used only for expenditures to which the provision was originally recognised.

a) COID provision

The provision for COID pensions and medical aid liability is based on eligible members, their current age and their future life expectancy. Cash

flows are projected on the basis of current pension payments escalated at 6.50% (2018: 7.00%) per annum over members`expected lives. Resulting cash flows have been discounted to Net Present Value applying a discount rate of 10.68% (2018: 10.52%).

b) Landfill rehabilitation provision

The landfill rehabilitation provision is created for the rehabilitation of the current operational sites at the future estimated time of closure. The value of the provision is based on the expected future cost to rehabilitate the various sites discounted back to the statement of financial position date at the cost of capital (time value of money), which is currently 10.68% (2018: 10.52%).

The City has an obligation to rehabilitate these landfill sites. The cost of such property includes the initial estimate of the costs of rehabilitating the land and restoring the site on which it is located, the obligation for which the City incurs as a consequence of having used the property during a particular period for landfill purposes. The City estimates the useful lives and make assumptions as to the useful lives of these assets, which influence the provision for future costs.

Changes in the measurement of the provision that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, is accounted for as follows:

- a) subject to (b), changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- b) if a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in the statement of financial performance; and
- c) if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the City considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If such an indication exists, the asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount, and any impairment loss is recognised in the statement of financial performance.

The adjusted depreciable amount of the asset is depreciated over its useful life. Therefore, once the related asset has reached the end of its useful life, all subsequent changes in the liability is recognised in the statement of financial performance as they occur.

The periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in the statement of financial performance as a finance cost as it occurs.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.16 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

1.17 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue, excluding value-added taxation where applicable, is derived from a variety of sources which include rates levied, grants from other tiers of government and revenue from trading activities and other services provided.

The City recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the City and when specific criteria have been met for each of the City's activities as described below. The amount of revenue is not considered to be reliably measurable until all contingencies relating to the sale have been resolved. The City bases its estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement. Furthermore services rendered are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Revenue is reduced for estimated customer returns, stock rotation, price protection, rebates and other similar allowances.

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the City directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Service Charges

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a periodic basis and are recognised as revenue when billed. Provisional estimates of consumption, based on the consumption history, are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced, except at year-end when estimates of consumption up to year-end are recorded as revenue without it being invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is made based on the average monthly consumption of consumers.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the number of refuse containers on each property, regardless of whether or not all containers are emptied during the month.

Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the type of service and the number of sewer connections on all developed property, using the tariffs approved by Council and are levied monthly.

In circumstances where services cannot readily be measured and quantified, a flat rate service charge is levied monthly on such properties.

Services provided on prepaid

Various services are provided on a prepaid services in which case there is no formal billing takes place and revenue associated with the transaction with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date.

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- > the City has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- > the City retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over . the goods sold;
- > the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- > it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the City;
- > the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Income from agency services

Income for agency services, where the entity acts as an agent, is recognised monthly once the income collected on behalf of principals is earned. The income is recognised in terms of the agency agreement.

Interest

Interest earned on investments is recognised in the statement of financial performance on a time-proportionate basis, which takes into account the effective yield on the investment.

Dividends

Dividends are recognised on the date that the City becomes entitled to receive the dividend in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreement, where applicable.

Revenue Recognition of Unclaimed Deposits - exchange revenue

Unclaimed deposits older than one (1) year are recognised as revenue.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the City received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Rates and Taxes - non-exchange revenue

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportion basis with reference to the principal amount receivable and effective interest rate applicable. A composite rating system charging different rate tariffs is employed. Rebates are granted to certain categories of ratepayers and are deducted from revenue.

Fines

Fines constitute both spot fines and camera fines. Fines are recognised when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset. It is measured at the best estimate, based on past experience, of the amount of revenue the City is expected to enforce.

Subsequent to initial recognition and measurement, the City assess the collectability of the revenue and recognises a separate impairment loss where appropriate.

Donations and Contributions

Donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the City has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Transfers and subsidies

Unconditional Grants

Equitable share allocations are recognised in revenue when they are appropriated and received by the City.

Conditional Grants

Conditional grants recognised as revenue to the extent that the City has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. Where the agreement contains a stipulation to return the asset, other future economic benefits or service potential, in the event of non-compliance to these stipulations and would be enforced by the transferor, a liability is recognised to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met. Where such requirements are not enforceable, or where past experience has indicated that the transferor has never enforced the requirement to return the transferred asset, other future economic benefits or service potential when breaches have occurred, the stipulation will be considered a restriction and is recognised as revenue.

Interest earned on grants received and invested is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor and if it is the City's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Services Received In-kind

Services in kind are recognised at its fair value when it is significant to the operations and/or service delivery objectives and when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the entity and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably. If the services in-kind are not significant to the operations and/or service delivery objectives and/or do not satisfy the criteria for recognition, only the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period is disclosed.

Requests

Bequests that satisfy the definition of an asset are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the City, and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Unspent conditional grants and receipts

Amounts received before the related work is performed are included in the statement of financial position as a liability, as unspent conditional grants and receipts.

1.19 Grants-in-Aid (expenses)

The City annually awards grants to individuals and organisations based on merit. When making these transfers, the City does not:

- receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;
- expect to be repaid in future; or
- expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognised in the financial statements as expenses in the period that the events giving rise to the transfer occured.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.20 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by the City in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.21 Related parties

Individuals as well as their close family members, and/or entities are related parties if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions.

Management is regarded as a related party and comprises the councillors, Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee members, City Manager, Head of departments and all other managers reporting directly to the City Manager or as designated by the City Manager.

1.22 Comparative figures

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended due to better presentation and/or betterunderstandability and/or comparability and/or due to the implementation of a new or amended standard, prior period comparative amounts are estated. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment ismade retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

1.23 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted for, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, City or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the statement of financial performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.24 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the statement of financial performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.25 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the City's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the statement of financial performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Accounting Policies

1.26 Internal Reserves

Included in the accumulated surplus are internal reserves, no separate line items are presented, in accordance with the GRAP reporting framework, but provision is made in the budget process for funding of these reserve. The amounts set aside for these reserves are invested in accordance with the investment policy of the City. The following internal reserves are maintained:

Capital replacement reserve (CRR)

The reserve is created for the replacement of service delivery assets when they reach the end of their economic lives to ensure continue of provision of such services, and to minimise the impact of raising external funding or over reliance on grant funds.

Self-insurance reserve

A self insurance reserve was established for a self-insurance purpose and to minimize the external insurance costs. The reserve is based on recognised insurance industry principles to complement the external cover provided by insurance companies. Sinking funds reserve

The reserve is created for the provision of repayments of long-term borrowing raised to funds capital projects, and to meet repayment conditions on such borrowings.

Sinking funds reserve

The reserve is created for the provision of repayments of long-term borrowing raised to funds capital projects, and to meet repayment conditions on such borrowings.

1.27 Budget information

The approved budget is prepared in accordance with GRAP standards on an accrual basis, and are consistent with accounting policies as adopted by the Council for the preparation of this annual financial statements, and presented by economic classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 2018/07/01 to 2019/06/30. These figures are those approved by Council both at the beginning and during the year, following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The amounts are scheduled as a separate additional financial statement, called the statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts. Explanatory comments to material differences are provided in the notes to the annual financial statements.

1.28 Events after reporting date

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

Reporting date means the date of the last day of the reporting period to which the annual financial statements relate. The City adjusts the amounts recognised in its annual financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date. The City does not adjust the amounts recognised in its annual financial statements to reflect non-adjusting events after the reporting date.

1.29 Committments

The City discloses capital expenditure as approved in the budget for each class of capital assets (PPE, investment properties, intangible assets and heritage assets) and as well as future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases. No commitments are disclosed for operating expenditure as the nature of the contracts "As and When required".

1.30 Going concern

These annual financial statements were prepared based on the expectation that the City will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months. The City's budget for the next financial year as approved by Council is fully funded.

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | E | conomic entity | Con | Controlling entity | | |
|-----------------|------|----------------|------|--------------------|--|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 | | |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

2. New standards and interpretations

2.1 Standards and interpretations not yet effective or relevant

Standards and interpretations not yet effective or relevant

The following standards and interpretations have been published and are mandatory for the City's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2019:

Effective date: Years beginning on or after

01 April 2019

Standard and Interpretation:

>GRAP 32:Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor
>GRAP 108: Statutory Receivables
>GRAP 109: Accounting by Principals and Agents
>IGRAP 17: Service Concession Arrangements
>GRAP 18: Recognition and derecognition of land
>GRAP 19: Liabilities to pay levies
>GRAP 20: Related Party Disclosures

No material impact are expected from these changes.

Approved and not yet effective.

The following standards were approved, but their effective dates were not yet determined by the Minister of Finance.

>GRAP 34: Separate Financial Statements

>GRAP 35: Consolidated Financial Statements

>GRAP 36: Investments in Associates and Joint

>GRAP 37: Joint Arrangements

>GRAP 38: Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities

>GRAP 110: Living and Non-living Resources

No material impact are expected from these changes.

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

Investment property

| 3. Investment property | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| Economic entity | | 2019 | | | 2018 | | |
| | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | |
| Investment property | 831,395,619 | (136,006,004) | 695,389,615 | 817,832,560 | (123,853,625) | 693,978,935 | |
| Controlling entity | | 2019 | | | 2018 | | |
| | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | |
| Investment property | 614,334,561 | (109,947,241) | 504,387,320 | 600,771,502 | (102,261,794) | 498,509,708 | |
| Reconciliation of investment property - Economic entity - 2019 | | | | | | | |
| Investment property | | | Opening balance 693,978,935 | Additions 13,563,059 | Depreciation (12,152,379) | Total 695,389,615 | |
| Reconciliation of investment property - Economic entity - 2018 | | | | | | | |
| | | Opening balance | Additions | Transfers received | Depreciation | Total | |
| Investment property | | 578,620,573 | 41,610,762 | 85,051,306 | (11,303,706) | 693,978,935 | |
| Reconciliation of investment property - Controlling entity - 2019 | | | | | | | |

Opening balance 498,509,708

Depreciation

(7,685,447)

Total 504,387,320

Additions

13,563,059

City of Ekurhuleni

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

3. Investment property (continued)

Reconciliation of investment property - Controlling entity - 2018

| | Opening balance | Additions | ransters | Depreciation | ıotai |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------|
| Investment property | 446,998,545 | 40,779,611 | 17,966,577 | (7,235,025) | 498,509,708 |

Other disclosure

Total rental income received on investment property 52,165,654 49,676,660 16,062,741 19,938,856 Disclosure of repairs and maintenance (material and other cost) 42,821,320 42,268,200 42,821,320 42,268,200

Included in the carrying value of investment property is an amount R85,381,790 (2018: R71,818,730) which relates to work in progress at the reporting date.

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the City.

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

Property, plant and equipment

| Economic entity | | 2019 | | | 2018 | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------|
| | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value |
| Land & buildings | 2,228,560,857 | - | 2,228,560,857 | 2,232,621,407 | - | 2,232,621,407 |
| Infrastructure | , , , | (16,487,574,782) | | | (14,916,277,232) | |
| Community Moveable assets | 8,879,901,381 4,225,984,813 | (2,286,706,313) (2,480,115,908) | 6,593,195,068 1,745,868,905 | 7,765,765,647 3,944,392,556 | (2,026,530,270) (2,244,492,819) | , , , |
| Operational and housing buildings | 3,502,216,212 | , | | 3,256,689,849 | (934,209,301) | |
| Total | 79,725,744,089 | (22,298,785,142) | 57,426,958,947 | 74,416,362,043 | (20,121,509,622) | 54,294,852,421 |
| | | | | | | |
| Controlling entity | | 2019 | | | 2018 | |
| | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value |
| Land | 2,215,543,574 | - | 2,215,543,574 | 2,219,604,124 | - | 2,219,604,124 |
| Infrastructure | 58,397,701,391 | (16,021,246,925) | 42,376,454,466 | | (14,514,542,525) | |
| Community Moveable Assets | 8,879,901,381 4,057,137,379 | (2,286,706,313) (2,414,854,468) | 6,593,195,068 1,642,282,911 | 7,765,765,647 3,779,734,687 | (2,026,530,270) (2,186,190,623) | , , , |
| Operational and housing buildings | 3,444,267,889 | (1,036,929,493) | 2,407,338,396 | 3,199,773,965 | (927,893,907) | , , , |
| Total | 76,994,551,614 | (21,759,737,199) | 55,234,814,415 | 71,831,727,284 | (19,655,157,325) | 52,176,569,959 |

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Economic entity - 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

Property, plant and equipment (continued)

| | Opening balance | Additions | Disposals/Derec ognition loss | Tansfers from assets under constructions | Transfers to asset class | Other Movements | Depreciation | Impairment loss | Total |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Land & buildings | 2,232,621,407 | - | (4,060,550) | - | - | - | - | - | 2,228,560,857 |
| Infrastructure | 42,300,615,352 | 4,384,106,516 | (41,557,230) | 963,245,862 | (1,322,512,233) | (262,564,519) | (1,619,782,936) | (44,768) | 44,401,506,044 |
| Community | 5,739,235,377 | 822,201,985 | (839,735) | 583,587,327 | (284,358,140) | (19,895,729) | (245,108,791) | (1,627,226) | 6,593,195,068 |
| Movable assets | 1,699,899,737 | 421,737,759 | (10,945,225) | - | - | - | (364,823,366) | - | 1,745,868,905 |
| Operational and housing buildings | 2,322,480,548 | 245,649,610 | (7,552) | 20,738,732 | (20,738,731) | - | (110,278,526) | (16,008) | 2,457,828,073 |
| | 54,294,852,421 | 5,873,695,870 | (57,410,292) | 1,567,571,921 | (1,627,609,104) | (282,460,248) | (2,339,993,619) | (1,688,002) | 57,426,958,947 |

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Economic entity - 2018

| | Opening balance | Additions | Disposals/Derec ognition loss | Tansfers from assets under constructions | Transfers to asset class | Other Movements | Depreciation | Impairment loss | Total |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Land 9 huildings | 2.238.431.117 | | (0.706.000) | 3.977.270 | | | | | 2 222 624 407 |
| Land & buildings | ,, - , | - | (9,786,980) | -,- , - | - | - | - | - | 2,232,621,407 |
| Infrastructure | 39,482,882,072 | 3,764,426,122 | (69,507,973) | 1,612,306,934 | (1,585,108,375) | 673,339,049 | (1,503,686,849) | (74,035,628) | 42,300,615,352 |
| Community | 5,193,057,119 | 728,255,202 | - | 342,171,017 | (276,205,904) | 1,458,770 | (234,354,619) | (15,146,208) | 5,739,235,377 |
| Moveable assets | 1,592,800,419 | 508,618,206 | (1,054,317) | - | - | (7,444,149) | (393,020,422) | | 1,699,899,737 |
| Other property, plant and equipment | 2,148,663,734 | 538,402,887 | - | 201,343,704 | (215,236,792) | (234,321,761) | (111,332,599) | (5,038,625) | 2,322,480,548 |
| | 50,655,834,461 | 5,539,702,417 | (80,349,270) | 2,159,798,925 | (2,076,551,071) | 433,031,909 | (2,242,394,489) | (94,220,461) | 54,294,852,421 |

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Controlling entity - 2019

| | Opening balance | Additions | Disposals/Derec ognition loss | Tansfers from assets under constructions | Transfers to asset class | Other Movements | Transfer to Other clases | Depreciation | Impairment loss | Total |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Land | 2,219,604,124 | - | (4,060,550) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,215,543,574 |
| Infrastructure | 40,352,306,336 | 4,232,816,650 | (37,927,074) | 963,245,862 | (1,322,512,233) | 29,628,665 | (292, 193, 185) | (1,548,865,787) | (44,768) | 42,376,454,466 |
| Community | 5,739,235,377 | 822,201,985 | (839,735) | 583,587,327 | (284,358,140) | 13,791,162 | (33,686,891) | (245,108,791) | (1,627,226) | 6,593,195,068 |
| Moveable Assets | 1,593,544,064 | 413,997,110 | (10,010,338) | - | ` - | - | · | (355,247,925) |) | 1,642,282,911 |
| Operational and housing buildings | 2,271,880,058 | 244,617,171 | (7,552) | 20,738,732 | (20,738,732) | - | - | (109,135,273) | (16,008) | 2,407,338,396 |
| | 52,176,569,959 | 5,713,632,916 | (52,845,249) | 1,567,571,921 | (1,627,609,105) | 43,419,827 | (325,880,076) | (2,258,357,776) | (1,688,002) | 55,234,814,415 |

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Controlling entity - 2018

| | Opening balance | Additions | Disposals/Derec ognition loss | Tansfers from assets under constructions | Transfers | Transfers to asset class | Transfers other classes of assets | Depreciation | Impairment loss | Total |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Land | 2,225,413,834 | - | (9,786,980) | 3,977,270 | - | - | - | - | - | 2,219,604,124 |
| Infrastructure | 37,663,347,273 | 3,577,704,922 | (67,084,729) | 1,612,306,934 | 66,349,785 | (1,585,108,375) | 606,989,264 | (1,448,163,110) | (74,035,628) | 40,352,306,336 |
| Community | 5,193,057,119 | 728,255,202 | · | 342,171,017 | - | (276,205,904) | 1,458,770 | (234,354,619) | (15,146,208) | 5,739,235,377 |
| Movable Assets | 1,501,837,518 | 481,828,537 | (600,175) | - | - | · - | (7,444,149) | (382,077,667) | · · · - | 1,593,544,064 |
| Operational and housing buildings | 2,105,580,650 | 529,942,908 | - | 201,343,705 | - | (215,236,792) | (234,321,761) | (110,390,027) | (5,038,625) | 2,271,880,058 |
| Ü | 48,689,236,394 | 5,317,731,569 | (77,471,884) | 2,159,798,926 | 66,349,785 | (2,076,551,071) | 366,682,124 | (2,174,985,423) | (94,220,461) | 52,176,569,959 |

Classes of assets under construction

Assets under construction:

| Infrastructure Community | 6,504,282,766 1,225,153,712 | 3,949,718,116 687,309,867 | 6,359,444,042 1,225,153,712 | 3,778,305,889 687,309,867 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Other assets | 627,923,924 | 410,300,861 | 626,911,360 | 403,032,921 |
| · | 8,357,360,402 | 5,047,328,844 | 8,211,509,114 | 4,868,648,677 |

Disclosure of repairs and maintenance (material and other costs)

| | 2,533,390,571 | 2,230,566,480 | 2,334,169,753 | 2,063,879,853 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Other property, plant and equipment | 284,814,029 | 179,099,027 | 284,814,029 | 179,099,027 |
| Community | 745,268 | 145,409,380 | 745,268 | 145,409,380 |
| Infrastructure | 2,247,831,274 | 1,906,058,073 | 2,048,610,456 | 1,739,371,446 |

City of Ekurhuleni

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Econom | nic entity | Controlling entity | |
|---|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| 4. Property, plant and equipment (continued) | | | | |
| Compensation received for losses on property, plant and equ | ipment – included in or | perating profit. | | |

 Buildings
 1,573,328
 367,334
 1,573,328
 367,334

 Motor vehicles
 81,165
 62,856
 81,165
 62,856

 IT equipment
 88,930
 88,930
 88,930

 IT equipment
 88,930
 88,930

 Infrastructure
 24,038,454
 1,586,056
 24,038,454
 1,586,056

 25,692,947
 2,105,176
 25,692,947
 2,105,176

The other movement relates to transfers out of property, plant and equipment, which were effected as follows, an amount of R277,121,139 (2018: R234,283,846) was transferred to inventory. Capital spares were bought as part of the project capital expenditure, which were transferred to inventory R15,031,251 (2018: R45,045,033), this relates to the net movement of capital spares for the year between the inventory account and the WIP account, refer to note 10.

Deemed cost

Included in the additions for the year is public contributed assets with deemed cost amounts of R29,628,665 (2018: R590,501,134). Deemed cost was determined using fair value or depreciated replacement cost, depending on the most appropriate measurement for the specific asset/scenario.

5. Intangible assets

| Economic entity | | 2019 | | | 2018 | |
|---|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value |
| Computer software (other) Servitudes | 875,537,667 243,798,639 | (262,856,749) | 612,680,918 243,798,639 | 592,770,197 243,798,639 | (132,049,845) | 460,720,352 243,798,639 |
| Total | 1,119,336,306 | (262,856,749) | 856,479,557 | 836,568,836 | (132,049,845) | 704,518,991 |
| | | | | | | |
| Controlling entity | | 2019 | | | 2018 | |
| | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value |
| Computer software (other) Servitudes | 859,084,611 243,798,639 | (256,627,742) | 602,456,869 243,798,639 | 581,188,941 243,798,639 | (127,087,584) | 454,101,357 243,798,639 |
| Total | 1,102,883,250 | (256,627,742) | 846,255,508 | 824,987,580 | (127,087,584) | 697,899,996 |
| Reconciliation of intangible assets | - Economic entit | y - 2019 | | | | |
| | Opening balance | Additions | Disposals | Other changes, movements | Amortisation | Total |
| Computer software (other) Servitudes | 460,720,352 243,798,639 | 263,268,738 | (35,613,857) - | | (135,772,193) - | 612,680,918 243,798,639 |
| | 704,518,991 | 263,268,738 | (35,613,857) | 60,077,878 | (135,772,193) | 856,479,557 |

| | | | Econom | ic entity | Controlling entity | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| Figures in Rand | | | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| 5. Other investments (conti | nued) | | | | | |
| Reconciliation of intangible ass | sets - Economic entity | y - 2018 | | | | |
| | Opening balance | Additions | Disposals | Other changes, movements | Amortisation | Total |
| Computer software (other) Servitudes | 318,740,678 243,798,639 | 336,633,909 | (134,133,544) | | (53,199,459) | 460,720,35 243,798,63 |
| | 562,539,317 | 336,633,909 | (134,133,544) | (7,321,232) | (53,199,459) | 704,518,99 |
| Reconciliation of intangible as | sets - Controlling enti | ty - 2019 | | | | |
| | Opening balance | Additions | Disposals | Transfers received from other classes | Amortisation | Total |
| Computer software (other) Servitudes | 454,101,357 243,798,639 | 258,397,644 | (35,613,857) | | (134,506,162) | 602,456,869 243,798,639 |
| | 697,899,996 | 258,397,644 | (35,613,857) | 60,077,887 | (134,506,162) | 846,255,50 |
| Computer software (other) Servitudes | Opening balance 311,886,493 243,798,639 | Additions 335,563,630 | Disposals (134,133,544) - | Other changes, movements (7,312,120) | Amortisation (51,903,102) | Total 454,101,35 243,798,63 |
| | 555,685,132 | 335,563,630 | (134,133,544) | (7,312,120) | (51,903,102) | 697,899,990 |
| Other information Work in progress | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance Software development incurred d Transfers | uring the year | | 27,959,262 258,397,644 (81,367,957) | 22,402,086 335,563,630 (330,006,454) | 27,959,262 258,397,644 (81,367,957) | 22,402,080 335,563,630 (330,006,456 |
| | | | 204,988,949 | 27,959,262 | 204,988,949 | 27,959,26 |
| 6. Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Economic entity | - | 2019 | | | 2018 | |
| | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated impairment losses | Carrying value | Cost / Valuation | Accumulated impairment losses | Carrying value |
| Cultural | 20,216,333 | - | 20,216,333 | 20,216,333 | - | 20,216,33 351,14 |
| Conservation areas Historical buildings | 351,149 5,425,362 | - | 351,149 5,425,362 | 351,149 5,425,362 | - | 351,149 5,425,362 |
| Other heritage assets | 43,040,667 | | 43,040,667 | 43,040,667 | - | 43,040,667 |
| Total | 69,033,511 | - | 69,033,511 | 69,033,511 | - | 69,033,51 |

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | | Ec | onomic ent | ity | Controllir | ng entity |
|----------|--|-------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Figur | es in Rand | 2019 | | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| ^ | Haritana acasta (acatinuad) | | | | | |
| 6. | Heritage assets (continued) | | | | | |
| Reco | onciliation of heritage assets - Economic entity - 2019 | | | | | |
| Cultu | aral. | | | | Opening balance | Total |
| | ervation areas | | | | 20,216,333 351,149 | 20,216,333 351,149 |
| | rical buildings | | | | 5,425,362 | 5,425,362 |
| Othe | r various collections | | | | 43,040,667 | 43,040,667 |
| | | | | | 69,033,511 | 69,033,511 |
| Reco | onciliation of heritage assets - Economic entity - 2018 | | | | | |
| | | | | | Opening balance | Total |
| Cultu | ıral | | | | 20,216,333 | 20,216,333 |
| | servation areas | | | | 351,149 | 351,149 |
| | rical buildings | | | | 5,425,362 | 5,425,362 |
| Otne | r various collections | | | | 43,040,667 | 43,040,667 |
| | | | | | 69,033,511 | 69,033,511 |
| Reco | onciliation of heritage assets Controlling entity - 2019 | | | | | |
| | | | | | Opening balance | Total |
| Cultu | | | | | 20,216,333 | 20,216,333 |
| | servation areas vrical buildings | | | | 351,149 5,425,362 | 351,149 5,425,362 |
| | r various collections | | | | 43,040,667 | 43,040,667 |
| 0 | | | | | 69,033,511 | 69,033,511 |
| D | well-street flooring and October History and the 1994 | | | | | |
| Reco | onciliation of heritage assets Controlling entity - 2018 | | | | | |
| . | | | | | Opening balance | Total |
| Cultu | ıral servation areas | | | | 20,216,333 351,149 | 20,216,333 351,149 |
| | rical buildings | | | | 5,425,362 | 5,425,362 |
| | r various collections | | | | 43,040,667 | 43,040,667 |
| | | | | | 69,033,511 | 69,033,511 |
| Deer | ned costs | | | | | |
| Deer | ned cost was determined using fair value or depreciated replacement cost | | | | | |
| 7. | Investments in controlled entities | | | | | |
| Nam | e of company | | % holding | % holding | Carrying amount | |
| Drok | pan Bus Company SOC Ltd | | 2019 100.00 % | 2018 100.00 % | 2019 | 2018 106 |
| | Rand Water Care Company, NPC | | 97.00 % | | | 100 |
| | huleni Housing Company | | 100.00 % | | | - |
| | | | | | 106 | 106 |
| 8. | Other investments | | | | | |
| | air value | 0.04 | 040 | 0.400.700 | | |
| OIA I | Mutual and Sanlam | 8,214 | ,919 | 8,420,736 | - | - |
| Unlis | ted shares | 4,000 | ,000 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| | | | | | | |

12,214,919

12,420,736

4,000,000

4,000,000

City of Ekurhuleni

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Econom | nomic entity Co | | Controlling entity | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 | |
| 8. Other investments (continued) | | | | | |
| At amortised cost Investments These investments have varying interest rates as well as varying maturity dates. | 2,085,662,816 | 2,168,786,678 | 2,085,662,816 | 2,168,786,678 | |
| Current assets At fair value | 8,214,919 | 8,420,736 | | | |
| Non-current assets At cost At amortised cost | 4,000,000 1,911,108,684 1,915,108,684 | 4,000,000 1,621,681,259 1,625,681,259 | 4,000,000 1,911,108,684 1,915,108,684 | 4,000,000 1,621,681,259 1,625,681,259 | |
| Current assets At fair value At amortised cost | 8,214,919 174,554,132 182,769,051 | 8,420,736 547,105,419 555,526,155 | 174,554,132 174,554,132 | 547,105,419 547,105,419 | |
| | 2,097,877,735 | 2,181,207,414 | 2,089,662,816 | 2,172,786,678 | |

Residual interest at cost

Fair value information has not been provided for equity instruments that do not have a quoted market price and for which a fair value cannot be measured reliably.

The carrying amount of these financial instruments is as follows:

The company's draft financial statements used were for the period ended 29 February 2016 and no audited financial information was received for financial years ending 2016 to 2019.

The company's equity amounted to R605,743,120 represented by share capital of R5,201,000, reserves of R147,090,563 as well as retained income of R453,451,557 as at 28 February 2016.

The City has not reclassified any financial assets from cost or amortised cost to fair value during the current or prior year.

There were no gains or losses realised on the disposal of held to maturity financial assets for the year ended 2019, as all the financial assets will disposed of at their redemption date.

Investments with a carrying value of R1,899,477,077 (2018: R1,617,372,812) are held with the top five banks in South Africa for the repayment of long term liabilities with a carrying value of R2,415,000,000 (2018: R2,415,000,000) as disclosed in the long-term liabilities note (note 15). The amount of R2,415,000,000 consist of three bonds for which structured deposit sinking funds were established.

None of the investments at amortised cost are past due or impaired.

Credit quality of other financial assets

The credit quality of financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (as determined by rating agencies) available, or to historical information about counterparty default rates. Investments are only made with South African top five banks.

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Econom | ic entity | Controlli | ng entity |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| 9. Long term receivables | | | | |
| Long-term receivables Impairment allowance | 15,720,298 (2,108,468) | 8,853,446 (2,095,831) | 5,437,683 (2,108,468) | 5,413,655 (2,095,831) |
| | 13,611,830 | 6,757,615 | 3,329,215 | 3,317,824 |
| The long-term receivables comprises of: Rental deposits made Housing schemes R11,503,362 (June 2018 - R4,661,784) R2,108,468 (June 2018 - R2,095,831) 10. Increase Inventories | | | | |
| Electrical consumables Cleansing consumables Consumable stores Maintenance materials Water consumables Land held as inventory for development Fuel (diesel, petrol) | 371,273,510 1,816,907 6,597,116 18,719,637 22,440,184 900,628,434 8,982,164 | 348,864,581 965,214 2,924,720 12,767,376 25,311,735 623,507,295 8,069,217 | 371,273,510 1,816,907 6,597,116 18,719,637 22,440,184 900,628,434 8,952,164 | 348,864,581 965,214 2,924,720 12,767,376 25,311,735 623,507,295 8,030,877 |
| Provision for obsolete Inventories | 1,330,457,952 | 1,022,410,138 (994,183) | 1,330,427,952 - | 1,022,371,798 (994,183 |
| | 1,330,457,952 | 1,021,415,955 | 1,330,427,952 | 1,021,377,615 |

Inventory written down due to redundancy/obsolescence is valued at R0 (2018: R994,183) by way of a provision for obsolete inventories.

11. Increase in receivables from exchange transactions

| Trade receivables | 22,828,881 | 23,564,098 | _ | _ |
|---|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Consumer debtors - Electricity - Gross | 3,092,603,039 | 3,640,154,693 | 3,092,603,039 | 3,640,154,693 |
| Consumer debtors - Electricity - Impairment | (1,220,449,102) | (1,111,692,673) | (1,220,449,102) | (1,111,692,673) |
| Consumer debtors - Water - Gross | 4,776,864,532 | 5,532,121,128 | 4,776,864,532 | 5,532,121,128 |
| Consumer debtors - Water - Gloss Consumer debtors - Water - Impairment | (2,907,479,981) | (4,245,521,060) | (2,907,479,981) | (4,245,521,060) |
| · | , , , , , | , , , , | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| Consumer debtors - Waste water - Gross | 1,319,288,928 | 1,571,975,841 | 1,319,288,928 | 1,571,975,841 |
| Consumer debtors - Waste water - Impairment | (797,920,894) | (1,206,074,027) | (797,920,894) | (1,206,074,027) |
| Consumer debtors - Refuse - Gross | 1,201,442,853 | 1,539,219,436 | 1,201,442,853 | 1,539,219,436 |
| Consumer debtors - Refuse - Impairment | (802,754,337) | (1,251,568,668) | (802,754,337) | (1,251,568,668) |
| Consumer debtors - Other - Gross | 97,515,190 | 134,863,617 | 97,515,190 | 134,863,617 |
| Consumer debtors - Other - Impairment | (92,245,202) | (128,917,550) | (92,245,202) | (128,917,550) |
| Consumer debtors - Interest and sundries - Gross | 1,442,452,749 | 2,256,456,038 | 1,442,452,749 | 2,256,456,038 |
| Consumer debtors - Interest and sundries - Impairment | (542,954,086) | (2,039,032,668) | (542,954,086) | (2,039,032,668) |
| Pre-paid electricity 3rd party vendors | 80,014,489 | ` 71,496,517 [´] | 79,995,709 | ` 71,408,476 [°] |
| Other receivables | 189,105,003 | 286,910,441 | 205,163,641 | 234,943,015 |
| VAT accruals on outstanding creditors | 660,380,096 | 628,099,644 | 660,380,096 | 591,507,687 |
| VAT receivables | 245,888,389 | 396,912,766 | 241,461,299 | 396,912,766 |
| Operating lease straightline | 1,794,075 | 587,510 | 1,794,075 | 587,510 |
| Allowance for impairment | (99,044,206) | (99,044,206) | (99,044,206) | (99,044,206) |
| • | 6,667,330,416 | 6,000,510,877 | 6,656,114,303 | 5,888,299,355 |

Credit quality of trade and other receivables

In determining the recoverability of other receivables, the City considers any change in the credit quality of receivables from the date on which the credit was initially granted up to the reporting date.

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Econom | ic entity | Controllin | ng entity |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| 12. Receivables from non-exchange transactions | | | | |
| Traffic fines - Gross | 197,171,381 | 165,603,173 | 197,171,381 | 165,603,173 |
| Traffic fines - Impairment | (168,146,152) | (114,497,004) | (168,146,152) | (114,497,004) |
| Germiston Municipal Retirement Fund | 37,084,479 | 12,007,056 | 37,084,479 | 11,145,858 |
| Insurance claim debtors | 1,105,047 | - | - | - |
| Property rates debtors - Gross | 2,083,158,022 | 2,158,827,367 | 2,083,158,022 | 2,158,827,367 |
| Property rates debtors - Impairment | (1,406,072,367) | (1,364,380,687) | (1,406,072,367) | (1,364,380,687) |
| | 744,300,410 | 857,559,905 | 743,195,363 | 856,698,707 |

Credit quality of receivables from non-exchange transactions

In determining the recoverability of other receivables, the City considers any change in the credit quality of other receivables from the date on which the credit was initially granted up to the reporting date.

13. Consumer debtors disclosure

| 10. Consumer deptors disclosure | | | | |
|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Gross balances | | | | |
| Consumer debtors - Rates | 2,083,158,022 | 2,158,827,367 | 2,083,158,022 | 2,158,827,367 |
| Consumer debtors - Electricity | 3,092,603,039 | 3,640,154,693 | 3,092,603,039 | 3,640,154,693 |
| Consumer debtors - Water | 4,776,864,532 | 5,532,121,128 | 4,776,864,532 | 5,532,121,128 |
| Consumer debtors - Waste water | 1,319,288,928 | 1,571,975,841 | 1,319,288,928 | 1,571,975,841 |
| Consumer debtors - Refuse (Filtered) | 1,201,442,853 | 1,539,219,436 | 1,201,442,853 | 1,539,219,436 |
| Other | 97,515,190 | 134.863.617 | 97,515,190 | 134,863,617 |
| Interest and sundries | 1,442,452,749 | 2,256,456,038 | 1,442,452,749 | 2,256,456,038 |
| | | 16,833,618,120 | | |
| | | ,,, | ,,, | |
| Less: Allowance for impairment | | | | |
| Consumer debtors - Rates | (1,406,072,367) | (1,364,380,687) | (1,406,072,367) | (1,364,380,687) |
| Consumer debtors - Electricity | (1,220,449,102) | (1.111.692.673) | (1,220,449,102) | (1,111,692,673) |
| Consumer debtors - Water | | (4,245,521,060) | | |
| Consumer debtors - Waste water | (797,920,894) | | (797,920,894) | |
| Consumer debtors - Refuse | (802,754,337) | (1,251,568,668) | (802,754,337) | (1,251,568,668) |
| Other | (92,245,202) | (128,917,550) | (92,245,202) | (128,917,550) |
| Interest and sundries | | (2,039,032,668) | | (2,039,032,668) |
| | | | (7,769,875,969) | |
| | (1,109,015,909) | (11,347,107,333) | (1,103,013,303) | (11,347,167,333) |
| | | | | |
| Net balance | | | | |
| Consumer debtors - Rates | 677,085,655 | 794,446,680 | 677,085,655 | 794,446,680 |
| Consumer debtors - Electricity | 1,872,153,937 | 2,528,462,020 | 1,872,153,937 | 2,528,462,020 |
| Consumer debtors - Water | 1,869,384,551 | 1,286,600,068 | 1,869,384,551 | 1,286,600,068 |
| Consumer debtors - Waste water | 521,368,034 | 365,901,814 | 521,368,034 | 365,901,814 |
| Consumer debtors - Refuse | 398,688,516 | 287,650,768 | 398,688,516 | 287,650,768 |
| Other | 5,269,988 | 5,946,067 | 5,269,988 | 5,946,067 |
| Interest and sundries | 899,498,663 | 217,423,370 | 899,498,663 | 217,423,370 |
| | 6,243,449,344 | 5,486,430,787 | 6,243,449,344 | 5,486,430,787 |
| | | | | |
| Included in above is receivables from exchange | | | | |
| transactions | | | | |
| Electricity | 1,872,153,937 | 2,528,462,020 | 1,872,153,937 | 2,528,462,020 |
| Water | 1,869,384,551 | 1,286,600,068 | 1,869,384,551 | 1,286,600,068 |
| Waste water | 521,368,034 | 365,901,815 | 521,368,034 | 365,901,815 |
| Refuse | 398,688,516 | 287,650,768 | 398,688,516 | 287,650,768 |
| Housing rental | 5,269,988 | 5,946,067 | 5,269,988 | 5,946,067 |
| Interest and sundries | 899,498,663 | 217,423,369 | 899,498,663 | 217,423,369 |
| | 5,566,363,689 | 4,691,984,107 | 5,566,363,689 | 4,691,984,107 |
| | | | | |

| | Econom | ic entity | Controlling entity | |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| | | | | |
| 13. Consumer debtors disclosure (continued) | | | | |
| Included in above is receivables from non-exchange | | | | |
| transactions (taxes and transfers) Rates | 677,085,655 | 794,446,680 | 677,085,655 | 794,446,680 |
| | , | , , | ,, | , , |
| Net balance | 6,243,449,344 | 5,486,430,787 | 6,243,449,344 | 5,486,430,787 |
| Rates | | | | |
| Current (0 -30 days) | 353,808,578 | 370,201,264 | 353,808,578 | 370,201,264 |
| 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days | 101,646,158 79,799,942 | 99,392,932 69,516,083 | 101,646,158 79,799,942 | 99,392,932 69,516,083 |
| 91 - 120 days | 1,547,903,344 | 1,619,717,088 | 1,547,903,344 | 1,619,717,088 |
| | 2,083,158,022 | 2,158,827,367 | 2,083,158,022 | 2,158,827,367 |
| Electricity | | | | |
| Current (0 -30 days) | 2,171,724,367 | 2,182,824,406 | 2,171,724,367 | 2,182,824,406 |
| 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days | 124,879,054 69,433,515 | 135,012,265 81,463,382 | 124,879,054 69,433,515 | 135,012,265 81,463,382 |
| 91 - 120 days | 726,566,102 | 1,240,854,641 | 726,566,102 | 1,240,854,641 |
| | 3,092,603,038 | 3,640,154,694 | 3,092,603,038 | 3,640,154,694 |
| Water | | | | |
| Current (0 -30 days) | 788,941,304 | 688,954,180 | 788,941,304 | 688,954,180 |
| 31 - 60 days | 185,532,421 | 160,368,268 | 185,532,421 | 160,368,268 |
| 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days | 151,825,200 3,650,565,607 | 135,461,651 4,547,337,028 | 151,825,200 3,650,565,607 | 135,461,651 4,547,337,028 |
| , | 4,776,864,532 | 5,532,121,127 | 4,776,864,532 | 5,532,121,127 |
| Wastawatan | | | | |
| Waste water Current (0 -30 days) | 243,815,683 | 202,438,122 | 243,815,683 | 202,438,122 |
| 31 - 60 days | 52,432,878 | 43,497,824 | 52,432,878 | 43,497,824 |
| 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days | 40,516,047 982,524,319 | 37,609,068 1,288,430,828 | 40,516,047 982,524,319 | 37,609,068 1,288,430,828 |
| | 1,319,288,927 | 1,571,975,842 | 1,319,288,927 | 1,571,975,842 |
| | | | | |
| Refuse Current (0 -30 days) | 96,981,648 | 97,378,085 | 96,981,648 | 97,378,085 |
| 31 - 60 days | 46,919,716 | 45,843,892 | 46,919,716 | 45,843,892 |
| 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days | 40,680,768 1,016,860,720 | 40,515,191 1,355,482,267 | 40,680,768 1,016,860,720 | 40,515,191 1,355,482,267 |
| 01 120 days | 1,201,442,852 | 1,539,219,435 | 1,201,442,852 | 1,539,219,435 |
| | | | | |
| Housing rental Current (0 -30 days) | 1,120,422 | 1,546,491 | 1,120,422 | 1,546,491 |
| 31 - 60 days | 2,098,209 | 2,232,219 | 2,098,209 | 2,232,219 |
| 61 - 90 days | 2,051,357 | 2,167,356 | 2,051,357 | 2,167,356 |
| 91 - 120 days | 92,245,202 | 128,917,550 | 92,245,202 | 128,917,550 |
| | 97,515,190 | 134,863,616 | 97,515,190 | 134,863,616 |
| Other (specify) | | 00.046.555 | 00 70 : 555 | 00.045.55 |
| Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days | 83,784,868 52,062,481 | 99,613,260 51,296,731 | 83,784,868 52,062,481 | 99,613,260 51,296,731 |
| 61 - 90 days | 48,067,116 | 43,165,831 | 48,067,116 | 43,165,831 |
| 91 - 120 days | 1,258,538,285 | 2,062,380,215 | 1,258,538,285 | 2,062,380,215 |
| | 1,442,452,750 | 2,256,456,037 | 1,442,452,750 | 2,256,456,037 |

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| Less: Allowance for impairment (1,591,320,458) (1,578,893,486) (1,591,320,458) (1,578,893,486) (1,578,893,486) (1,578,893,486) (1,578,893,486) (2,588,897,898) (2,588,897,898) (2,588,897,188) | | Econom | nic entity | Controlli | ng entity |
|--|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Summary of debtors by customer classification | Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Summary of debtors by customer classification | | | | | |
| Residentia | 13. Consumer debtors disclosure (continued) | | | | |
| Current (0 -30 days) | Summary of debtors by customer classification | | | | |
| 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 91 | Residential | | | | |
| 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 7,24 321 488 10,665 643,872 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,666 643,874 5,213,88 10,6 | ` , | | | | |
| 91-120 days | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | , , | |
| Description | | | | | |
| Care Contributions Contr | 71 120 days | | | | |
| Industrial/ commercial Current (0 -30 days) | Less: Allowance for impairment | | | | |
| Current (0 - 30 days) | | | | | |
| Current (0 -30 days) | | | | | |
| 16 days | | | | | |
| 1 | ` · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | , , , | |
| 91 - 120 days | | | | | |
| Case | | | -,, | | |
| National and provincial government | • | | | 3,715,530,136 | 4,240,705,100 |
| National and provincial government Start (0 -30 days) 80,371,484 85,468,887 80,371,484 81,466,849 14,964,438 81,566,849 14,964,438 81,961,900 days 81,072,274 1,815,814 1,815,814 1,815,814 1,815,814 1,815,814 1,815,814 1,815,814 1,815,814 1,815,814 1,815,814 1,815,814 1,815,814 1,815,814 1,815,81 | Less: Allowance for impairment | (1,591,320,458) | (1,578,893,486) | (1,591,320,458) | (1,578,893,486) |
| Current (0 - 30 days) 80,371,484 85,468,887 80,371,484 85,468,887 31 - 60 days 14,566,849 14,964,438 14,566,849 14,964,438 61 - 90 days 80,72,274 1,815,814 8,072,274 1,815,814 91 - 120 days 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,992 45,162,811 Less: Allowance for impairment 167,293,589 147,411,950 167,293,589 147,411,950 Less: Allowance for impairment 1662,445,132 (45,928,782 62,445,132 (45,928,782 Total Current (0 - 30 days 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,744,113 565,570,918 537,644,13 | | 2,124,209,678 | 2,661,811,614 | 2,124,209,678 | 2,661,811,614 |
| Current (0 - 30 days) 80,371,484 85,468,887 80,371,484 85,468,887 31 - 60 days 14,566,849 14,964,438 14,566,849 14,964,438 61 - 90 days 80,72,274 1,815,814 8,072,274 1,815,814 91 - 120 days 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,992 45,162,811 Less: Allowance for impairment 167,293,589 147,411,950 167,293,589 147,411,950 Less: Allowance for impairment 1662,445,132 (45,928,782 62,445,132 (45,928,782 Total Current (0 - 30 days 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,744,113 565,570,918 537,644,13 | Noticed and anadicatel accomment | | | | |
| 14,566,849 14,964,438 14,566,849 14,964,438 61-90 days 61-90 days 61-90 days 61-90 days 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 66,293,782 662,445,132 (45,928,782 62,445,132) (45,928,782 62,445,132) (45,928,782 62,445,132) (45,928,782 62,445,132) (45,928,782 62,445,132) (45,928,782 62,445,132) (45,928,782 62,445,132) (45,928,782 62,445,132) (45,928,782 62,445,132) (45,928,782 62,445,132) (45,928,782 62,445,132) (45,928,782 62,445,132) (45,928,782 62,445,132) (45,928,782 62,445,132) (45,928,782 62,445,132) (45,928,782 62,445,132) (45,938,543) (40,93 | | 80 371 484 | 85 468 887 | 80 371 484 | 85 468 887 |
| 61-90 days 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 64,282,982 45,162,811 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 66,2445,132 (45,928,782) 67,441,31 | ` · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| 167,293,589 | 61 - 90 days | 8,072,274 | 1,815,814 | 8,072,274 | 1,815,814 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment (62,445,132) (45,928,782) (62,445,132) (45,928,782) Total Total Current (0 -30 days) 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,889 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,889 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,889 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 </td <td>91 - 120 days</td> <td>64,282,982</td> <td>45,162,811</td> <td>64,282,982</td> <td>45,162,811</td> | 91 - 120 days | 64,282,982 | 45,162,811 | 64,282,982 | 45,162,811 |
| Total 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 </td <td></td> <td>, ,</td> <td>, ,</td> <td>, ,</td> <td>147,411,950</td> | | , , | , , | , , | 147,411,950 |
| Total Current (0 -30 days) 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 31 - 60 days 565,570,918 537,644,131 565,570,918 537,644,131 61 - 90 days 9,275,203,581 12,243,119,617 9,275,203,581 12,243,119,617 14,013,325,312 16,833,618,120 14,013,325,312 16,833,618,120 (7,769,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,967) (11,347,187,333) Allowance for impairment 31 - 60 days 6,243,449,345 5,486,430,787 6,243,449,345 5,486,430,787 Allowance for impairment 31 - 60 days (1,212,243,274) (564,293,921) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1,212,243,274) (1, | Less: Allowance for impairment | | | | |
| Current (0 - 30 days) 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 31,604 days 565,570,918 537,644,131 547,187,333 547,487,187,333 547,487,487,187,333 547,487, | | 104,848,457 | 101,483,168 | 104,848,457 | 101,483,168 |
| Current (0 - 30 days) 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 3,740,176,869 3,642,955,809 31,604 days 565,570,918 537,644,131 547,187,333 547,487,187,333 547,487,487,187,333 547,487, | Total | | | | |
| 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 9,275,203,581 12,243,119,617 9,275,203,581 12,243,119,617 9,275,203,581 12,243,119,617 9,275,203,581 12,243,119,617 14,013,325,312 16,833,618,120 14,013,325,312 16,833,618,120 (7,769,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (1,212,243,274) (564,293,921) (1,212,243,274) (564,293,921) (1,212,243,274) (564,293,921) (1,212,243,274) (564,293,921) (1,212,243,274) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (6,011,054,211) (10,262,594,437) (6,011,054,211) (10,262,594,437) (7,769,875,966) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,966) (11,347,187,333) (10,456,750,395) (11,347,187,333) (10,456 | | 3,740,176,869 | | | 3,642,955,809 |
| 9,275,203,581 12,243,119,617 9,275,203,581 12,243,119,617 14,013,325,312 16,833,618,120 14,013,325,312 16,833,618,120 (7,769,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (7,69,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (7,69,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (7,69,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (7,69,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (7,69,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (10,212,243,274) (564,293,921) (1,212,243,274) (564,293,921) (1,212,243,274) (564,293,921) (1,212,243,274) (564,293,921) (1,212,243,274) (564,293,921) (1,212,243,274) (564,293,921) (1,212,243,274) (286,485,687) (279,901,296) (286,485,687) (2 | • | | , , | , , | |
| Less: Allowance for impairment 14,013,325,312 16,833,618,120 14,013,325,312 16,833,618,120 (7,769,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (6,243,449,345 5,486,430,787 6,243,449,345 5,486,430,787 (564,293,921) (1,212,243,274) (564,293,921) (1,212,243,274) (564,293,921) (1,212,243,274) (564,293,921) (1,212,243,274) (286,485,687) (279,901,296) (286,485,687) (279,901,296) (286,485,687) (279,901,296) (286,485,687) (279,901,296) (286,485,687) (279,901,296) (286,485,687) (279,901,296) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (277,69,875,966) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,966) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,966) (11,347,187,333) (1,456,750,395) (11,347,187,333) (10,456,750,395) (11,347,187,333) (10,456,750,395) (11,347,187,333) (10,456,750,395) (2717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) (2,717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) (2717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) (2,717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) (294,910,977 599,563,140 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 (294,910,977 599,563,140 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 | | | | | |
| Less: Allowance for impairment (7,769,875,967) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,967) (11,347,187,333) 6,243,449,345 | 51 - 120 days | | | | |
| Allowance for impairment 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days (286,485,687) (279,901,296) (286,485,687) (279,901,296) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (10,262,594,437) (7,769,875,966) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,966) (11,347,187,333) (10,456,750,395) (11,347,187,395) (11,347,187,395) (11,347,187,395) (11,347,187,395) (11,347,187,395) (11,347,187,395) (11,347,187,395) (11,347,187,395) (11,347,187,395) (1 | Less: Allowance for impairment | | | | |
| 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days 121 - 365 days Reconciliation of allowance for impairment Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to allowance Contributions to allowance Debt impairment written off against allowance Contributions of against allowance Contributions Contrib | | 6,243,449,345 | 5,486,430,787 | 6,243,449,345 | 5,486,430,787 |
| 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days 121 - 365 days Reconciliation of allowance for impairment Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to allowance Contributions to allowance Debt impairment written off against allowance Contributions of against allowance Contributions Contrib | | | | | |
| 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days (286,485,687) (279,901,296) (286,485,687) (279,901,296) 91 - 120 days (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (6,011,054,211) (10,262,594,437) (6,011,054,211) (10,262,594,437) (7,769,875,966) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,966) (11,347,187,333) Reconciliation of allowance for impairment Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to allowance Contributions to allowance Debt impairment written off against allowance (2,717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) (2,717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 | • | (4.040.040.074) | (504,000,004) | (4.040.040.074) | (504.000.004) |
| 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days (260,092,794) (240,397,679) (260,092,794) (240,397,679) 121 - 365 days (6,011,054,211) (10,262,594,437) (6,011,054,211) (10,262,594,437) (7,769,875,966) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,966) (11,347,187,333) Reconciliation of allowance for impairment Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to allowance Contributions to allowance Debt impairment written off against allowance (2,717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) (2,717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 | | , | | | |
| 121 - 365 days (6,011,054,211) (10,262,594,437) (6,011,054,211) (10,262,594,437) (7,769,875,966) (11,347,187,333) (7,769,875,966) (11,347,187,333) Reconciliation of allowance for impairment Balance at beginning of the year Contributions to allowance Contributions to allowance Debt impairment written off against allowance (11,347,187,333) (10,456,750,395) (11,347,187,333) (10,456,750,395) (2,717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) (2,717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 | | , , , | | | , , , |
| Reconciliation of allowance for impairment Balance at beginning of the year (11,347,187,333) (10,456,750,395) (11,347,187,333) (10,456,750,395) Contributions to allowance (2,717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) (2,717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) Debt impairment written off against allowance 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 | | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of the year (11,347,187,333) (10,456,750,395) (11,347,187,333) (10,456,750,395) Contributions to allowance (2,717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) (2,717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) Debt impairment written off against allowance 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 | | (7,769,875,966) | (11,347,187,333) | (7,769,875,966) | (11,347,187,333) |
| Balance at beginning of the year (11,347,187,333) (10,456,750,395) (11,347,187,333) (10,456,750,395) Contributions to allowance (2,717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) (2,717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) Debt impairment written off against allowance 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 | | | | | |
| Contributions to allowance (2,717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) (2,717,599,610) (1,490,000,078) Debt impairment written off against allowance 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 | | (44.047.407.000) | (40.450.750.005) | (44.047.407.000) | (40, 450, 750, 005) |
| Debt impairment written off against allowance 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 6,294,910,977 599,563,140 | | | | | |
| | | , , , , , | , | | , , , , |
| (1,100,010,000) (11,041,101,000) (11,041,101,000) | , | | | | |
| | | (1,100,010,300) | (.1,0-1,101,000) | (1,100,010,000) | (,041,101,000) |

The total debtors for June 2019 includes a total of R1,822,903,893(2018: R1,754,847,113) in respect of the value of revenue emanating from various meter reading cut-off dates at year end. This is an annual occurrence and is adjusted at every financial year end.

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Economic entity | | Controlling entity | |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |

13. Consumer debtors disclosure (continued)

Credit quality of consumer debtors

In determining the recoverability of a receivable, the City considers any change in the credit quality of the receivable from the date on which the credit was initially granted, up to the reporting date. The concentration of credit risk is limited but take into consideration the repayments trends and collections rate, as the customer base is large and unrelated. Accordingly, management believes no further credit provisions are required in excess of the present allowance for doubtful debts.

Consumer debtors past due but not impaired

| 4,862,102,897 830,712,211 673,088,726 14,845,281,509 | 3,078,661,888 257,742,835 169,500,883 1,980,525,181 | 4,862,102,897 830,712,211 673,088,726 14,845,281,509 | 3,078,661,888 257,742,835 169,500,883 1,980,525,181 |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1,121,926,027 265,141,293 240,714,781 5,570,077,928 | 564,293,921 279,901,296 240,397,679 10,262,594,436 | 1,121,926,027 265,141,293 240,714,781 5,570,077,928 | 564,293,921 279,901,296 240,397,679 10,262,594,436 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 666,712 3,510,538,800 17,850,927 | 673,901 3,643,508,850 14,103,480 | 566,714 3,430,315,190 - | 568,727 3,527,225,067 - 3,527,793,794 |
| | 830,712,211 673,088,726 14,845,281,509 1,121,926,027 265,141,293 240,714,781 5,570,077,928 | 830,712,211 257,742,835 673,088,726 169,500,883 14,845,281,509 1,980,525,181 1,121,926,027 564,293,921 265,141,293 279,901,296 240,714,781 240,397,679 5,570,077,928 10,262,594,436 666,712 673,901 3,510,538,800 3,643,508,850 17,850,927 14,103,480 | 830,712,211 257,742,835 830,712,211 673,088,726 169,500,883 673,088,726 14,845,281,509 1,980,525,181 14,845,281,509 1,121,926,027 564,293,921 1,121,926,027 265,141,293 279,901,296 265,141,293 240,714,781 240,397,679 240,714,781 5,570,077,928 10,262,594,436 5,570,077,928 666,712 673,901 566,714 3,510,538,800 3,643,508,850 3,430,315,190 17,850,927 14,103,480 |

The City has provided guarantees to the amount of R30,304,487 (2018: R26,074,874) with regard to special clauses in contracts concluded with various third parties. Most of these conditions have been met, and the guarantees will be cancelled in due course.

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Econor | Economic entity | | ng entity |
|-----------------|--------|-----------------|------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |

14. Cash and cash equivalents (continued)

Credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand

The credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or historical information about counterparty default rates:

| Cook hook helevese | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Cash book balances | | (2,170) | | (2.170) |
| ABSA - Direct banking Alberton ABSA - Income Benoni | 105,399 | (2,170) | 105,399 | (2,170) |
| | | 15,358,331 | · | (1,630) |
| ABSA - Direct banking Benoni | 7,616,350 | | 7,616,350 | 15,358,331 |
| MASK Account Benoni | 4 006 634 | (7,200) | 4 006 634 | (7,200) |
| ABSA - Direct banking KL Boksburg | 4,006,631 | 6,824,417 | 4,006,631 | 6,824,417 |
| ABSA - Income Brakpan | 7,965,128 | 9,263,765 | 7,965,128 | 9,263,765 |
| ABSA - Direct banking Germiston | 7,458,364 | 12,937,425 | 7,458,364 | 12,937,425 |
| ABSA - Direct banking Kempton Park | 4,957,763 | 7,284,215 | 4,957,763 | 7,284,215 |
| ABSA - Direct banking Edenvale | 1,988,926 | 2,837,422 | 1,988,926 | 2,837,422 |
| FNB Muask Account Edenvale | 40,758,837 | 280,861,841 | 40,758,837 | 280,861,841 |
| ABSA - Direct banking Springs | 9,546,987 | 9,862,659 | 9,546,987 | 9,862,659 |
| ABSA - Market account | 1,134,982 | 1,134,982 | 1,134,982 | 1,134,982 |
| STANDARD BANK - Mask Account Springs | 48,293,123 | 336,502,057 | 48,293,123 | 336,502,057 |
| ABSA - Salary account | - | (408,626) | - | (408,626) |
| ABSA - Treasury account | 56,642,950 | 51,575,862 | 56,642,950 | 51,575,862 |
| ABSA - Expenditure imprest account | . | 1,104 | . | 1,104 |
| Lease Bank Account | 162,089 | 71,334 | 162,089 | 71,334 |
| Petty Cash and Floats | 666,712 | 673,901 | 566,714 | 568,727 |
| NEDBANK Mask Account | (1,492,274) | 100,325,450 | (1,492,274) | 100,325,450 |
| E-Siyakhokha Mask Account | 2,405,297 | 4,505,548 | 2,405,297 | 4,505,548 |
| Nedbank - Salary Account | 46,759,415 | 107,896,164 | 46,759,415 | 107,896,164 |
| Nedbank - Expenditure Account | 230,632,761 | 271,007,922 | 230,632,761 | 271,007,922 |
| Nedbank - Treasury Account | 1,205,074,449 | 190,596,582 | 1,205,074,449 | 190,596,582 |
| Nedbank - USDG Account | 516,058,884 | 744,250,820 | 516,058,884 | 744,250,820 |
| Nedbank - Housing Account | 512,883,693 | 40,991,016 | 512,883,693 | 40,991,016 |
| Nedbank - Depreciation Reserve Account | 94,945,755 | 555,139,180 | 94,945,755 | 555,139,180 |
| Nedbank - External Finance Fund Account | 190,772,368 | 154,590,125 | 190,772,368 | 154,590,125 |
| Nedbank - Primary Bank Account | 366,545,973 | 574,470,613 | 366,545,973 | 574,470,613 |
| Nedbank - IRPTN Funding account | 1,275,565 | 1,199,314 | 1,275,565 | 1,199,314 |
| Nedbank - IRPTN Bank Collect | 4,933,524 | 324,298 | 4,933,524 | 324,298 |
| Nedbank - Traffic Fines Collection | 118,174 | 135,669 | 118,174 | 135,669 |
| Nedbank - License Account | 3,161,616 | 2,823,129 | 3,161,616 | 2,823,129 |
| Nedbank - Income Alberton | 2,901,586 | 2,037,977 | 2,901,586 | 2,037,977 |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Alberton | 229,022 | 164,926 | 229,022 | 164,926 |
| Nedbank - Income Benoni | 2,754,904 | 2,418,012 | 2,754,904 | 2,418,012 |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Benoni | 271,724 | 347,082 | 271,724 | 347,082 |
| Nedbank - Siyakhokha | (338,014) | (54,695) | (338,014) | (54,695) |
| Nedbank - Income Boksburg | 3,267,047 | 5,196,614 | 3,267,047 | 5,196,614 |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Boksburg | 370,665 | 1,521,170 | 370,665 | 1,521,170 |
| Nedbank - Solid Waste Account | (255,863) | 38,961 | (255,863) | 38,961 |
| Nedbank - Income Brakpan | 4,511,463 | 3,864,024 | 4,511,463 | 3,864,024 |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Brakpan | 109,976 | 52,216 | 109,976 | 52,216 |
| Nedbank - Income Edenvale | 1,276,613 | 767,829 | 1,276,613 | 767,829 |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Edenvale | 229,831 | 119,412 | 229,831 | 119,412 |
| Nedbank - Income Germiston | 3,475,843 | 3,850,161 | 3,475,843 | 3,850,161 |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Germiston | 544,697 | 303,113 | 544,697 | 303,113 |
| Nedbank - Income Kempton Park | 4,140,636 | 3,907,190 | 4,140,636 | 3,907,190 |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Kempton Park | 557,163 | 428,483 | 557,163 | 428,483 |
| Nedbank - Income Nigel | 498,941 | 1,042,270 | 498,941 | 1,042,270 |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Nigel | 12,430,864 | 1,833,473 | 12,430,864 | 1,833,473 |
| Nedbank - Income Springs | 9,718,294 | 1,940,538 | 9,718,294 | 1,940,538 |
| Nedbank - Direct banking Springs | 17,807,144 | 13,740,363 | 17,807,144 | 13,740,363 |
| Nedbank - Springs Market Account | 1,099,926 | 1,427,188 | 1,099,926 | 1,427,188 |
| Nedbank - Springs Market Account Nedbank - Library Account | 1,033,320 | (72,858) | 1,033,320 | (72,858) |
| Brakpan Bus Company (BBC) | - 70,917 | , , | - | (12,000) |
| | , | 7,925,689 86,921,600 | - | - |
| East Rand Water Care Company (ERWAT) | 54,466,633 | 35,539,974 | - | - |
| Germiston Phase II Housing Company (Phase II) Germiston Phase II Housing Company (Phase II) Short Term | 25,686,060 17,850,927 | 33,338,814 | - | - |
| 0 1 1 7 7 | 17,000,927 | - | - | - |
| deposits | | | | |

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Econor | Economic entity | | ng entity |
|-----------------|--------|-----------------|------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |

14. Cash and cash equivalents (continued)

The City had the following bank accounts

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Economic entity | | Controlling entity | |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |

14. Cash and cash equivalents (continued)

| Account number / description | Bank 30 June 2019 | statement balan 30 June 2018 | ces 30 June 2017 | Ca 30 June 2019 | ash book balances 30 June 2018 | s 30 June 2017 |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| ABSA BANK - Income Alberton- 111-841-0641 | - | - | (22,284) | - | - | (22,284) |
| ABSA BANK - Direct Banking Alberton - 111-840-0646 | - | - | - | - | (2,170) | - |
| ABSA BANK - Income Benoni - 4055327394 | 105,399 | 11,296 | 17,400,298 | 105,399 | (1,630) | 17,400,298 |
| ABSA BANK - Direct Banking Benoni - 4055328015 | 7,616,350 | 15,494,808 | - | 7,616,350 | 15,358,331 | (158,927) |
| ABSA BANK - Mask Account Benoni - 4065622380 | - | - | - | - | (7,200) | (359,284) |
| ABSA BANK - Income Boksburg - 230000069 | - | - | 8,369,516 | - | - | 8,585,659 |
| ABSA BANK - Direct Banking KL Boksburg - 230000220 | 4,044,754 | 6,840,482 | - | 4,006,631 | 6,824,417 | (1,163,974) |
| ABSA BANK - Direct Banking BT Boksburg - 230000255 | - | - | 499,391 | - | - | 391,441 |
| ABSA BANK - Income Brakpan - 240000024 | 7,712,058 | 8,336,677 | 2,057,691 | 7,965,128 | 9,263,765 | 1,939,100 |
| ABSA BANK - Prepaid sales account Brakpan-240159392 | - | - | 182,810 | - | - | (409,500) |
| ABSA BANK - Income Germiston - 2500002277 | - | - | 15,193,654 | - | - | 15,193,654 |
| ABSA BANK - Direct banking Germiston - 250000804 | 7,458,364 | 13,317,168 | - | 7,458,364 | 12,937,425 | (148,287) |
| ABSA BANK - Direct banking Kempton Park - 260181599 | 4,957,763 | 7,559,044 | 8,280,002 | 4,957,763 | 7,284,215 | 8,280,002 |
| ABSA BANK - Income Kempton Park - 260000004 | - | - | - | - | - | (4,864,505) |
| ABSA BANK - Income Edenvale - 4055442546 | - | - | 2,817,582 | - | - | 2,817,582 |
| ABSA BANK - Direct banking Edenvale- 4055442596 | 1,988,926 | 2,837,422 | - | 1,988,926 | 2,837,422 | (74,998) |
| ABSA BANK - Income Nigel - 270000010 | - | - | 10,584,320 | - | - | 10,495,200 |
| ABSA BANK - Income Springs - 280000051 | - | - | - | - | - | (106,327) |
| ABSA BANK - Direct Springs - 280000051 | 9,546,987 | 9,872,330 | 18,092,938 | 9,546,987 | 9,862,659 | 18,092,938 |
| ABSA BANK - Fresh Produce Market - 1135470160 | - | 1,163,055 | 882,345 | 1,134,982 | 1,134,982 | 1,134,982 |
| ABSA BANK - Lease Account 4075756252 | - | - | 240,375 | - | - | 240,439 |
| ABSA BANK - EFF account (ex CLF) - 4053834321 | - | - | 158 | - | - | 158 |
| ABSA BANK - C R R account (ex CDF) - 4053834779 | - | - | 1,489 | - | - | 1,489 |
| ABSA BANK - Primary bank Acc - 4053835084 | - | - | 10,116,607 | - | - | 10,116,607 |
| ABSA BANK - Salary account - 4055571973 | - | (408,626) | (30,145) | - | (408,626) | (30,146) |
| ABSA BANK - Treasury account - 4055571931 | 56,642,950 | 51,575,863 | 795,431,120 | 56,642,950 | 51,575,863 | 795,431,120 |
| ABSA BANK - Expenditure imprest acc - 4055571915 | - | 2,322 | 3,120 | - | 1,104 | (2,755,900) |
| ABSA BANK - USDG account - 4055571884 | - | - | 953 | - | - | 953 |
| ABSA BANK - Housing account - 4055571842 | - | - | 106 | - | - | 106 |
| CoE Traffic fines 4072777706 FNB Mask account 62379403745 | - 40,758,837 | 280,898,399 | - 164,327,195 | - 40,758,837 | - 280,861,841 | (48,395) 158,146,694 |
| Petty Cash and Floats | - | - | - | 566,714 | 568,727 | 534,384 |
| Short term deposit Nedbank Standard bank mask account | 48,293,123 | 336,516,929 | 1,065,997,148 208,619,384 | 48,293,123 | - 336,502,057 | 1,065,997,148 208,617,356 |

| | | | ic entity | | ng entity |
|---------------------|---|---------------|---|---|-------------------------|
| | | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| | | | | | |
| | 4 | 45 405 500 | 0.405.005 | 4 -040 | 45 500 000 |
| 2,358,518 | 4,500,060 | | , , | | 15,532,682 |
| - | - | | | | 3,995,416 |
| - | - | | | | 748,452 |
| - | - | | | | 2,272,020 10,347,523 |
| _ | - | 0,110,290 | | | 5,986,732 |
| _ | _ | 1 640 627 | | | 1,559,447 |
| - | - | | | | 229,303 |
| - | - | 229,303 | 4,511,463 | 3,864,024 | 1,239,472 |
| - | - | 806,448 | 229,831 | 119,412 | 766,467 |
| - | - | 767,017 | 1,276,613 | 767,829 | 1,822,878 |
| - | - | 3,206,066 | 544,693 | 303,113 | 3,206,066 |
| - | - | | | | 6,229,948 |
| - | - | | | | 1,629,467 |
| - | - | | | | 6,930,586 |
| - | - | | | | 221,763 |
| - | - | | | | 795,155 |
| - | - | , , | | , , | 14,225,820 3,025,441 |
| - | - | 14,223,620 | 9,710,294 | | (85,770 |
| 1 275 565 | 1 199 314 | _ | 1 275 565 | | (05,770 |
| 1,270,000 | 1,100,014 | | 1,270,000 | 1,100,014 | |
| 4,933,524 | 324,298 | - | 4,933,524 | 324,298 | - |
| 47,348,481 | 108,308,936 | 79,560,184 | 46,759,415 | 107,896,164 | 78,518,001 |
| 247 250 452 | 217 520 267 | 144 740 221 | 220 622 761 | 271 007 022 | 04 922 121 |
| 347,259,153 | 317,520,367 | 144,740,321 | 230,032,761 | 271,007,922 | 94,832,121 |
| 1,247,583,105 | 218,446,048 | 1,397,123,715 | 1,205,074,449 | 190,596,582 | 1,397,123,715 |
| 516,058,884 | 744,250,820 | 602,935,872 | 516,058,884 | 744,250,820 | 602,935,872 |
| 512,883,693 | 40,991,016 | 49,486,602 | 512,883,693 | 40,991,016 | 49,486,602 |
| 94,945,755 | 555,139,180 | 628,072,497 | 94,945,755 | 555,139,180 | 628,072,497 |
| 190,772,368 | 154,590,125 | 31,252,458 | 190,772,368 | 154,590,125 | 31,252,458 |
| 366,545,973 | 574,470,613 | 248,585,282 | 366,545,974 | 574,470,613 | 248,585,282 |
| 1,099,925 | 1,427,188 | 1,420,209 | 1,099,925 | 1,427,188 | 660,365 |
| _ | _ | 406 025 | 118 17 <i>4</i> | 135 660 | 406,025 |
| - | _ | | | | 5,722,870 |
| - | - | | - | _,===, :=== | 1,584 |
| - | _ | 69,417 | (338,014) | (54,695) | 25,617 |
| (1,492,274) | 100,322,524 | 272,298,004 | (1,492,274) | 100,325,450 | 272,186,670 |
| - | - | 5,845,535 | - | - | 5,845,536 |
| - | - | 344,680 | | | 344,680 |
| | - | - | | | |
| 38,443 | 1,143,052 | 366,052 | 38,443 | 1,133,961 | 385,785 |
| 28,252 | 6,229,726 | 12,224,756 | 28,252 | 6,229,726 | 12,224,756 |
| 4 000 | 540.504 | | 4 000 | E00 000 | |
| 4,222 15,243,343 | 548,584 8,899,506 | 1,184,520 | 4,222 15,243,343 | 563,698 8,899,506 | - 1,184,520 |
| 2,208,784 | 2,119,248 | 2,032,277 | 2,208,784 | 2,119,248 | 2,032,277 |
| - | 5,059,622 | 4,678,197 | - | 5,059,622 | 4,678,197 |
| 637,090 | 487,202 | 581,158 | 637,090 | 487,202 | 581,158 |
| 6,105,401 | 8,499,553 | 2,157,565 | 6,105,401 | 8,499,553 | 2,157,565 |
| | 47,348,481 347,259,153 1,247,583,105 516,058,884 512,883,693 94,945,755 190,772,368 366,545,973 1,099,925 | 2,358,518 | Dentinued) 2,358,518 2,358,518 4,500,060 15,497,560 748,452 2,275,441 | Dentinued) 2,358,518 4,500,060 15,497,560 2,405,297 | Dentinued) 2,358,518 |

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | | | Economic entity | | Controllir | ng entity |
|---|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Figures in Rand | | | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| 14 Cook and each equivalents (| oontinued) | | | | | |
| 14. Cash and cash equivalents ((Phase II) ABSA Call account - 4078340151 | 1,491,442 | 1,430,985 | 1,372,343 | 1,491,442 | 1,430,985 | 1,372,343 |
| (Phase II) Call 32 day - 676886622010 | 17,850,927 | 9,043,858 | 8,462,389 | 17,850,927 | 9,043,858 | 8,462,389 |
| (ERWAT) ABSA Current account - 261070120 | 34,674,317 | 58,941,557 | 157,714,415 | 34,674,317 | 60,508,905 | 157,367,173 |
| (ERWAT) Salary account - 261070120 | 19,792,316 | 26,412,695 | 393,329 | 19,792,316 | 26,412,695 | 393,329 |
| Petty Cash and Floats | | - | - | 99,998 | 103,477 | 29,396 |
| Total | 3,618,772,718 | 3,684,323,246 | 6,046,701,903 | 3,529,056,436 | 3,658,286,231 | 6,000,822,434 |
| 15. Long-term liabilities | | | | | | |
| Designated at fair value | | | | | | |
| Bank loan - Nedbank Interest rate - 10.78% per annu | m. Redemption p | eriod - | 447,970,486 | 627,318,121 | - | 82,844,271 |
| December 2018. Bank loan - DBSA | for 44 400/ 4 4 | 4.550/ | 2,005,700,202 | 9,371,722 | 2,000,000,000 | - |
| Interest om the DBSA loans varies The loans are unsecured. Capital w | ill be repaid by mea | ns of a | | | | |
| once-off bullet repayment at maturi date: May 2034. | ty of the loan, rede | emption | | | | |
| Bank loan - Nedbank Interest rates on the loan is 10.27% | %. The loan is uns | ecured. | 1,000,000,000 | - | 1,000,000,000 | - |
| The loan shall be repaid by not later and shall be repaid in semi-annual | r than the termination | on date | | | | |
| date: June 2034. | ii iiiotaiiiioiito, rode | mpuon | F04 044 00 7 | F27 F02 700 | 404 475 000 | F07 F00 700 |
| Bank loan - ABSA Interest rates on the loan is 10.689 | | | 531,844,097 | 537,503,780 | 484,175,283 | 537,503,780 |
| The loans shall be repaid in Redemption dates between February | | | | | | |
| Municipal bonds Interest rates on the JSE CoE bor | nds vary between s | 9.155% | 5,088,619,970 | 5,379,729,763 | 5,088,619,971 | 5,379,729,763 |
| and 11.32 % per annum. Redempt vary between July 2020 and July 203 | ion dates on these | | | | | |
| Tany 201110011 0 any 2020 and 0 any 201 | | - | 9,074,134,755 | 6,553,923,386 | 8,572,795,254 | 6,000,077,814 |
| | | - | | | | |
| At amortised cost Bank loans and municipal bonds | | | (506,485,926) | (558,909,431) | (448,592,208) | (502,569,199) |
| • | | - | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | , | |
| Non-current liabilities At amortised cost | | | 8,567,648,829 | 5,994,949,602 | 8,124,203,045 | 5,497,508,614 |
| | | • | | | | |
| Current liabilities At amortised cost | | | 506,485,926 | 558,973,828 | 448,592,208 | 502,569,199 |
| | | - | | | | |

Encumbered investments

Investments with a carrying value of R1,899,477,077 (2018:R1,617,372,812) are encumbered in respect of long term liabilities above with a carrying value of R2,415,000,000 (2018:R2,415,000,000) as disclosed in the other investments note (note 8). The amount of R2,415,000,000 consist of three bonds for which structured deposit sinking funds were established.

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Economic | entity | Controllin | g entity |
|--|--------------|--------------------|------------|----------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| 16. Finance lease obligation | | | | |
| Minimum lease payments due - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive | 119,466 - | 238,932 119,466 | - | - |
| Present value of minimum lease payments | 119,466 | 358,398 | - | - |
| Non-current liabilities Current liabilities | - 119,466 | 119,466 238,932 | - - | - |
| | 119,466 | 358,398 | - | - |

It is economic entity policy to lease certain equipment under finance leases.

The finance lease obligation relates to Incity Security (alarm system) and Fidelity Security (access control, electricity fencing and CCTV).

City of Ekurhuleni

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Econor | Economic entity | | ng entity |
|-----------------|--------|-----------------|------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |

17. Retirement benefit obligations

1.Retirement Funds

The City provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are expensed in the year in which they become payable. The City contributes to defined contribution and defined benefit funds. These funds are multi-employer funds.

The council took a resolution in terms of an ageement with SALGA that the contribution rate to pension funds will be capped at 18% of salaries for new members joining pension funds after 1 July 2012 and also that the deducted contribution will only be transferred to defined contribution pension funds.

Defined Contribution Funds

Where an employee has rendered services to the City during the year, the City recognises the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service immediately as an expense.

Defined Benefit Plans

The City does not apply "defined benefit accounting" to the defined benefit funds to which it is a member where these funds are classified in terms of GRAP 25 as multi-employer plans, as sufficient information is not available to apply the principles involved. The City contributes to the following defined benefit plans, which are governed by the Pension Fund Act of 1956 due to the nature of these funds and the fact that there is no consistent and reliable basis for allocating the obligation. Plan assets and cost to individual entities participating in the plan, these funds are accounted for as defined contribution funds in terms of paragraph 31 of GRAP 25, the total contributions are included in employee related costs, Note 29. As a result, GRAP 25 is applied and such funds are accounted for as defined contribution funds. The City's participation in these plans is limited to the obligation of its own employees. Due to the nature of the funds, the obligation for each fund cannot be reasonably determined.

The following funds have been treated as definded contribution plans although they are defined benefit funds:

1. Joint Municipal Pension Fund

The average contribution rate payable is 7.5% by the members and on average 22% by the City of Ekurhuleni. The last actuarial valuation on this fund was performed in March 2018 certified that the fund is in a sound financial state. The City of Ekurhuleni has 94 employees in this plan.

2. Municipal Employees Pension Fund

The average contribution rate payable is 7.5% by the members. The City of Ekurhuleni contributes 22% and 18% of members who existed as at 30 June 2012 and 01 July 2012, respectively. The last actuarial valuation on this fund was performed in February 2017 and it was certified that the fund is in a sound financial state. The City of Ekurhuleni has 1350 employees in this plan.

3. South African Local Authorities Pension Fund

The average contribution rate payable is 9% by the members and on average 20.78% by the City of Ekurhuleni. The last actuarial valuation on this fund was performed as at 1 July 2015 and it was certified that the fund is in a sound financial state. The City of Ekurhuleni has 82 employees in this plan.

Germiston Municipal Retirement Fund (GMRF) is a defined contribution fund for active contributing members but a defined benefit fund for certain pensioners under the old rules taken in the rules of the fund. During 2005 GMRF outsourced the full administration of the pensioners component which relates to the old rules of the defined benefit fund.

To the extent that a surplus or deficit is in place, based on available information, this may affect the amount of future contributions once these are assessed. In the case of surpluses, no change is made in the rate of contributions. In the case of deficits, the City will increase contributions on a phased basis. To the extent that the full discounted value of obligations to the funds is not fully accounted for at year end, a contingent liability arises and is reported on accordingly.

2. Accrued Leave Pay

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total accrued leave days at year end.

Refer to provisions note (note 20) for leave pay provision.

Retirement benefit obligation (medical aid plan)

The City provides post-retirement benefits by subsidising the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff. According to the rules of the medical aid funds, with which the City is associated, a member (subject to the applicable conditions of service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical aid fund, in which case the member is liable for the portion as determined by Council from time to time, of the medical aid membership fee, and the City for the remaining portion.

The number of employees who are eligible for post-retirement benefits as at 30 June 2019 are 12,142 (2018: 12,056) in-service employees and 1,863 (2018: 1,859) pensioners. The actuarial valuation was performed by Zaqen Actuaries (Pty) Ltd by applying the Projected Unit Funding method.

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Econ | omic entity | Controlli | ing entity |
|-----------------|------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |

17. Retirement benefit obligations (continued)

| The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows: | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|-----------------|--|--|
| Present value of the defined benefit obligation-wholly unfunded | (2,095,861,581) | (1,985,201,581) | (2,058,871,581) | (1,954,081,581) | | |
| Movements for the year | | | | | | |
| Opening balance Benefits paid Net expense recognised in the statement of financial performance | (1,985,201,581) 95,329,137 (205,989,137) | (2,236,655,063) 96,978,162 154,475,320 | (1,954,081,581) 94,006,442 (198,796,442) | 95,532,198 | | |
| | (2,095,861,581) | (1,985,201,581) | (2,058,871,581) | (1,954,081,581) | | |
| Net expense recognised in the statement of financial performance | | | | | | |
| Current service cost Interest cost Actuarial gains | (57,957,000) (195,221,000) 47,188,863 | , , , | (56,847,000) (192,321,000) 50,371,558 | | | |
| | (205,989,137) | 154,475,320 | (198,796,442) | 152,871,284 | | |
| Key assumptions used | | | | | | |

Assumptions used at the reporting date:

| Discount rates used (controlling entity) | 8.00 % | 9.78 % | 8.00 % | 9.78 % |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Health care cost inflation rate (controlling entity) | 5.96 % | 7.67 % | 5.96 % | 7.67 % |

Other assumptions:

Key Demographic Assumptions

| Assumption | | Value |
|---------------------------------------|--------|----------|
| Average retirement age for the City | | 63 |
| Continuation of membership at retir | rement | 90% |
| Proportion assumed married at retir | rement | 90% |
| Mortality tables | | SA 85/90 |
| Mortality post-retirement for pension | ners | PA90 |
| | | |
| Withdrawal from convice | ۸۵۵ | Moloo |

| | PA90 | |
|---------|--|--|
| Age | Males | Females |
| 20 - 24 | 16% | 24% |
| 25 - 29 | 12% | 18% |
| 30 - 34 | 10% | 15% |
| 35 - 39 | 8% | 10% |
| 40 - 44 | 6% | 6% |
| 45 - 49 | 4% | 4% |
| 50 - 54 | 2% | 2% |
| 55 - 59 | 1% | 1% |
| 60 + | 0% | 0% |
| | 20 - 24 25 - 29 30 - 34 35 - 39 40 - 44 45 - 49 50 - 54 55 - 59 | Age Males 20 - 24 16% 25 - 29 12% 30 - 34 10% 35 - 39 8% 40 - 44 6% 45 - 49 4% 50 - 54 2% 55 - 59 1% |

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Econo | Economic entity | | ng entity |
|-----------------|-------|-----------------|------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |

17. Retirement benefit obligations (continued)

Other assumptions

Assumed healthcare cost trends rates have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in the statement of financial performance. A one percentage point change in assumed healthcare cost trends rates would have the following effects:

| Medical inflation (service cost and interest cost) Medical inflation (liability) Valuation interest rate (service cost and interest) Valuation interest rate (liability) | | 270,421,000 2,132,454,000 270,101,000 | 254,082,000 | nt increase poin 270,421,000 2,132,454,000 1, 270,101,000 | |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|--|--|
| | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
| Defined benefit obligation Deficit Experience adjustments on plan | (2,058,871,581) (2,058,871,581) (18,863,000) | (1,954,081,581) | (2,202,485,063) | (2,527,235,581) | (2,049,898,581) (2,049,898,581) 16,924,000 |
| 18. Deferred tax | | | | | |
| Deferred tax liability | | | | | |
| Immovable property | _ | - | (42,841,130) | - | <u>-</u> |
| Deferred tax asset | | | | | |
| Assessed losses | _ | (41,652,465) | (42,886,562) | - | - |
| Reconciliation of deferred tax asset liability | | | | | |
| At beginning of year | | (42,886,562) | (27,108,251) | - | - |
| Leave provision and performance bonus Investment property - market value different to book value | 9 | (351,818) 570,618 | (74,543) (13,596,334) | - | - - |
| transferred - due to transfer of functions | | 2.0,0.0 | , , , | | |
| Net effect on prior year deferred tax written off Property plant and equipment | | - 65,870 | (1,802,485) 80,299 | - | - |
| Operating lease liability | | (15,586) | 2,904 | - | - |
| Assessable loss | | 965,013 | - | - | - |
| Allowance for impairment | _ | - | (388,152) | - | - |
| | _ | (41,652,465) | (42,886,562) | - | <u>-</u> |

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Economic entity | | Controlling entity | |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |

19. Provisions

Reconciliation of provisions - Economic entity - 2019

| | Opening Balance | Additions | Utilised during the year | Increased during the year | Change in discount factor | Total |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| COID provision | 31,337,074 | 154,889 | (1,902,700) |) - | - | 29,589,263 |
| Other provisions | 623,784 | 207,394 | (28,038) | - | - | 803,140 |
| Bonus provision | 81,868,318 | 29,756,025 | (42,153,344) | - | - | 69,470,999 |
| Leave provision | 522,880,535 | 247,044,542 | (233,726,798) | - | - | 536,198,279 |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision | 348,631,220 | - | (30,999,156) | - | 37,227,305 | 354,859,369 |
| Long service awards | 467,551,752 | 35,330,094 | (6,959,789) | (39,220,211) | 45,818,000 | 502,519,846 |
| GMRF | 13,034,576 | - | (13,034,576) | - | - | - |
| | 1,465,927,259 | 312,492,944 | (328,804,401) | (39,220,211) | 83,045,305 | 1,493,440,896 |

Reconciliation of provisions - Economic entity - 2018

| | Opening Balance | Additions | Utilised during the year | Reversed during the year | Change in discount factor | Total |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| COID provision | 29,524,857 | 3,762,880 | (1,950,663) | - | - | 31,337,074 |
| Other provisions | 535,644 | 107,308 | (19,168) | - | - | 623,784 |
| Bonus provision | 74,124,190 | 26,770,956 | (1,825,321) | (17,201,507) | - | 81,868,318 |
| Leave provision | 440,328,161 | 161,597,432 | (79,045,058) | - | - | 522,880,535 |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision | 326,110,340 | - | (38,801,607) | - | 61,322,487 | 348,631,220 |
| WCA provision | - | 34,878,848 | (39,765,310) | 4,886,462 | - | - |
| Long service awards | 410,124,595 | 40,698,380 | (8,804,169) | (6,198,324) | 31,731,270 | 467,551,752 |
| GMRF | - | 13,034,576 | - | - | - | 13,034,576 |
| | 1,280,747,787 | 280,850,380 | (170,211,296) | (18,513,369) | 93,053,757 | 1,465,927,259 |

City of Ekurhuleni

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| _ | Econo | Economic entity | | ing entity |
|-----------------|-------|-----------------|------|------------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |

19. Provisions (continued)

Reconciliation of provisions - Controlling entity - 2019

| | Opening Balance | Additions | Utilised during the year | Increased during the year | Change in discount factor | Total |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| COID provision | 31,337,074 | 154,889 | (1,902,700) |) - | - | 29,589,263 |
| Bonus provision | 80,597,388 | 21,807,050 | (40,882,414) | - | - | 61,522,024 |
| Leave provision | 500,255,652 | 233,840,546 | (222,715,572) | - | - | 511,380,626 |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision | 348,631,220 | - | (30,999,156) | - | 37,227,305 | 354,859,369 |
| Long service awards | 466,339,000 | 34,874,000 | (6,959,789) | (39,220,211) | 45,818,000 | 500,851,000 |
| GMRF | 13,034,576 | - | (13,034,576) | - | - | - |
| | 1,440,194,910 | 290,676,485 | (316,494,207) | (39,220,211) | 83,045,305 | 1,458,202,282 |

Reconciliation of provisions - Controlling entity - 2018

| | Opening Balance | Additions | Utilised during the year | Increased during the year | Change in discount factor | Total |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| COID provision | 29.524.857 | 3.762.880 | (1,950,663) | , | - | 31,337,074 |
| Bonus provision | 55,777,169 | 25,778,287 | (958,068) | | - | 80,597,388 |
| Leave provision | 421,594,320 | 150,536,712 | (71,875,380) | - | - | 500,255,652 |
| Landfill rehabilitation provision | 326,110,340 | (38,801,607) | - | - | 61,322,487 | 348,631,220 |
| WCA provision | - | 34,878,848 | (39,765,310) | 4,886,462 | - | - |
| Long service awards | 410,124,595 | 39,485,628 | (8,804,169) | (6,198,324) | 31,731,270 | 466,339,000 |
| GMRF | - | - | 13,034,576 | - | - | 13,034,576 |
| | 1,243,131,281 | 215,640,748 | (110,319,014) | (1,311,862) | 93,053,757 | 1,440,194,910 |
| | | | | | | |
| Non-current liabilities | | | 886,968,478 | 847,520,046 | 885,299,632 | 846,307,294 |
| Current liabilities | | | 606,472,418 | 618,407,213 | 572,902,650 | 593,887,616 |
| | | _ | 1,493,440,896 | 1,465,927,259 | 1,458,202,282 | 1,440,194,910 |

GMRF provision

The provision relates to claims against the City, instituted by the Germiston Municipal Retirement Fund in terms of the rules of the pension fund where the required investment yield was not being achieved. The timing of the outflow is uncertain, as well as the relating amount due to interest charges.

COID provision

This provision is made for future expected outflows as a result of the City's obligation to contribute towards occupational injuries with various employees in the old Benoni and Germiston local municipalities. The discount rate used in determining the present value of the obligation is 10.68% (2018:10.52%) and the inflation assumption used for the increase in expenses/contributions is 6.5% (2018: 7.00%).

Leave and bonus provision

The liability is based on the total accrued leave days at year end. A section 57 bonus provision is also provided for. The bonus is performance based, and is dependant on a performance assessment. The timing of both the leave and bonus is uncertain.

Landfill rehabilitation provision

In terms of GRAP 19, provisions should be evaluated at each year-end to reflect the best estimate at that date of the provision. The discounting rate is 10.68% (2018:10.52%). The timing of outflow is uncertain, as well as relating amounts due to discounting and charges in inflation rates.

The net result of the re-estimation had the following effect on the current year amounts:

Decrease in the cost of property, plant and equipment R13,791,164 (2018: decrease of R18,508,148)

Amount recognised in profit and loss due to re-estimation where the adjustment exceeded the carrying amount of the asset by R13,791,164 (2018: R18,508,148) provision. The discounting rate is 10.68% (2018:10.52%). The timing of outflow is uncertain, as well as relating

City of Ekurhuleni

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Econo | Economic entity | | ng entity |
|-----------------|-------|-----------------|------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |

19. Provisions (continued)

Long service awards provision

An actuarial valuation for 2019 was performend by Zaqen Actuaries (Pty) Ltd.

Discount rate used: 8.00% (2018: 9.35%)

CPI used: 4.96% (2018: 6.17%)

Salary increase rate used: 6.5% (2018: 7.00%)

20. increase Trade and other-payables from exchange transactions

| Accrual for interest on external loans Licence fees Maintenance guarantees: new township development infrastructure | 108,553,403 13,544,587 5,018,577 | 91,648,478 15,016,828 4,851,026 | 108,553,403 13,433,371 5,018,577 | 91,648,478 14,914,694 4,851,026 |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Other payables | 303,575,842 | 229,858,098 | 290,375,892 | 206,034,737 |
| Receipts in advance | 568,344,906 | 625,427,713 | 568,344,906 | 625,427,713 |
| Retentions | 887,998,926 | 696,205,538 | 882,428,396 | 695,235,441 |
| Straight lining leases | - | 67,177 | - | 11,444 |
| Trade payables | 5,202,600,922 | 4,951,340,513 | 5,135,806,793 | 4,848,305,160 |
| Unclaimed salaries | 8,166,400 | 7,553,098 | 8,166,400 | 7,553,098 |
| VAT balance on outstanding debtors | 603,741,857 | 565,111,662 | 603,741,857 | 565,111,662 |
| | 7,701,545,420 | 7,187,080,131 | 7,615,869,595 | 7,059,093,453 |
| 21. Deposits | | | | |
| Consumer deposits - electricity and water | 916,990,548 | 866,331,112 | 916,990,548 | 866,331,112 |

Guarantees in lieu of electricity and water deposits is R143,827,981 (2018:R124,075,216).

22. Unspent conditional grants and receipts

The unspent conditional grant and receipts relates to funds received for multi-year capital projects for which the funds are not yet spend at year end, other than thats the conditions were met.

Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprises of:

| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| HIV/AIDS | 761 | - | 761 | - |
| FMG | 396,077 | - | 396,077 | - |
| SETA | 4,729,237 | - | 4,729,237 | - |
| USDG | 290,862,219 | 314,723,641 | 290,862,219 | 314,723,641 |
| EPWP | - | 94,962 | - | 94,962 |
| HSDG Accreditation | 505,738,586 | 19,999,371 | 505,738,586 | 19,999,371 |
| Electricity demand side management | 9,705 | 107 | 9,705 | 107 |
| INEP | 8,302,337 | - | 8,302,337 | - |
| NDPG | 5,304,228 | 6,147,792 | 5,304,228 | 6,147,792 |
| PTNG | 143,893,542 | 234,939,914 | 143,893,542 | 234,939,914 |
| Libraries | 614,421 | 1,114,864 | 614,421 | 1,114,864 |
| Other | 20,862,707 | 20,862,707 | - | - |
| | 980,713,820 | 597,883,358 | 959,851,113 | 577,020,651 |

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Econom | ic entity | Controlling entity | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| 22 Unapart conditional grants and receipts (continued) | | | | |
| 22. Unspent conditional grants and receipts (continued) | | | | |
| Movement during the period | | | | |
| Balance at the beginning of the year Additions during the year | 597,883,358 | 113,408,897 | 577,020,651 | 113,408,897 7,826,158,814 |
| ncome recognition during the year | 8,354,903,091 (7,724,271,767) | 7,847,021,521 (7,262,341,924) | 8,354,903,091 (7,724,271,767) | (7,262,341,924 |
| Appropriations | (247,800,862) | (100,205,136) | | (100,205,136 |
| | 980,713,820 | 597,883,358 | 959,851,113 | 577,020,65 |
| See note 30 for reconciliation of all grants. | | | | |
| 23. Financial instruments disclosure | | | | |
| Categories of financial instruments | | | | |
| Economic entity - 2019 | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | |
| | At fair value | At amortised cost | | Total |
| Frade and other receivables from exchange transactions Other receivables from non-exchange transactions | - | 5,846,855,120 37,084,479 | | 5,846,855,12 37,084,47 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | - | 3,529,056,439 | - | 3,529,056,43 |
| Residual interest Other investments | 8,214,919 | 2,085,662,826 | 4,000,000 | 12,214,91 2,085,662,82 |
| Long term receivables | - | 3,329,215 | - | 3,329,21 |
| | 8,214,919 | 11,501,988,079 | 4,000,000 | 11,514,202,998 |
| Financial liabilities | | | | |
| | | | At amortised cost | Total |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Long term liabilities | | | 6,521,160,882 9,074,134,755 | 6,521,160,882 9,074,134,755 |
| Consumer deposits | | | 916,990,548 | 9,074,134,75 |
| | | | 16,512,286,185 | 16,512,286,18 |
| Economic entity - 2018 | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | |
| | At fair value | At amortised cost | t At cost | Total |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions Other receivables from non-exchange transactions | - | 5,073,955,163 11,145,858 | - | 5,073,955,163 11,145,858 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | - | 3,658,286,230 | - | 3,658,286,23 |
| Residual interest | 8,420,736 | - 160 066 679 | 4,000,000 | 12,420,73 |
| Other investments Long term receivables | - | 2,168,966,678 6,757,615 | - | 2,168,966,678 6,757,619 |
| - | 8,420,736 | 10,919,111,544 | 4,000,000 | 10,931,532,280 |
| Financial liabilities | | | | |
| | | | At amortised cost | |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Long term liabilities | | | 5,988,614,158 6,553,923,431 | 5,988,614,158 6,553,923,43 |
| Consumer deposits | | | 866,331,112 | 866,331,112 |
| | | | 13,408,868,701 | |

Controlling entity - 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
|--|------|---|--|--|
| 22 Continuos ica (continuad) | | | | |
| 23. Contingencies (continued) | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions Other receivables from non-exchange transactions Cash and cash equivalents | | At amortised cost 5,851,523,039 37,084,479 3,430,881,905 | - | Total 5,851,523,039 37,084,479 3,430,881,905 |
| Other investments (listed and unlisted shares) Other investments Long term receivables | | 2,085,662,816 3,329,215 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 2,085,662,816 3,329,215 |
| | | 11,408,481,454 | 4,000,000 | 11,412,481,454 |
| Financial liabilities | | | | |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Long term liabilities Consumer deposits | | | At amortised cost 6,435,616,432 8,572,795,253 916,990,548 | |
| | | | 15,925,402,233 | 15,925,402,233 |
| Controlling entity - 2018 | | | | |
| Financial assets | | | | |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions Other receivables from non-exchange transactions Cash and cash equivalents Other investments (listed and unlisted shares) | | At amortised cost 4,998,335,598 11,145,858 3,527,793,794 | t At cost - - - 4,000,000 | Total 4,998,335,598 11,145,858 3,527,793,794 4,000,000 |
| Other investments Long term receivables | | 2,168,786,678 3,317,824 | - | 2,168,786,678 3,317,824 |
| | | 10,709,379,752 | 4.000.000 | 10,713,379,752 |

Economic entity

Controlling entity

At amortised cost

Total

Financial liabilities

| | At amortised cost | |
|---|-------------------|----------------|
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | 5,939,055,352 | 5,939,055,352 |
| Long term liabilities | 6,000,077,814 | 6,000,077,814 |
| Consumer deposits | 866,331,112 | 866,331,112 |
| | 12,805,464,278 | 12,805,464,278 |

Financial instruments in Statement of financial performance

Economic entity - 2019

| | (2,817,997,260) | (2,817,997,260) |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| cost Impairment loss | (2,663,377,713) | (2,663,377,713) |
| Interest expense (calculated using effective interest method) for financial instruments at amortised | (947,392,770) | (947,392,770) |
| Interest income (calculated using effective interest method) for financial instruments at amortised cost | 792,773,223 | 792,773,223 |

Economic entity - 2018

At amortised cost Total 903,654,490 Interest income (calculated using effective interest method) for financial instruments at amortised 903,654,490

| | | nic entity | Controllin | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| | | | | |
| 23. Contingencies (continued) Interest expense (calculated using effective interest method) for final | ncial instruments at a | mortised | (985,916,529) | (985,916,529) |
| cost Impairment loss | | | (2,545,575,242) | (2,545,575,242 |
| | | | | (2,627,837,281) |
| Controlling entity - 2019 | | | | |
| | | | At amortised cost | Total |
| Interest income (calculated using effective interest method) for finan | cial instruments at am | ortised | 786,635,124 | 786,635,124 |
| cost | noial instruments at a | morticad | (901 519 672) | (001 510 672 |
| Interest expense (calculated using effective interest method) for final cost | nciai instruments at ai | norused | (891,518,673) | (891,518,673 |
| Impairment loss | | | (2,467,518,785) | (2,467,518,785 |
| | | | (2,572,402,334) | (2,572,402,334 |
| Controlling entity - 2018 | | | | |
| | | | At amortised cost | Total |
| Interest income (calculated using effective interest method) for financial instruments at amortised cost | | | 892,829,790 | 892,829,790 |
| cost Interest expense (calculated using effective interest method) for final cost | ncial instruments at a | mortised | (921,399,008) | (921,399,008 |
| Impairment loss | | | | (2,539,949,440 |
| | | | (2,568,518,658) | (2,568,518,658) |
| 24. Revenue | | | | |
| Rendering of services | 9,997,048 | 9,499,532 | | |
| Service charges | 21,085,905,201 | | | 18,930,199,028 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 116,417,877 | 108,597,141 | | 73,356,530 |
| Interest on consumer debtors Income from agency services | 393,388,972 305,156,458 | 279,018,363 293,198,719 | | 279,018,363 293,198,719 |
| Licences and permits | 43,989,029 | 54,880,806 | | 54,880,806 |
| Other income | 287,126,422 | | | 331,051,726 |
| Interest revenue | 399,384,251 | 624,636,127 | | 613,811,427 |
| Dividends received Property rates | 181,971 5,395,430,732 | 65,985 5,200,065,019 | | 5,200,065,019 |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 83,532,438 | 57,700,398 | , , , | 57,700,398 |
| Government grants & subsidies | 7,729,503,915 | 7,274,925,428 | 7,724,271,767 | 7,262,341,924 |
| Public contributions and donations | 29,628,665 | 593,441,274 | | 593,441,274 |
| Fines | 348,667,339 36 228 310 318 | 334,253,645 34,080,274,822 | | 334,253,645 34,023,318,859 |
| | | 04,000,214,022 | 00,100,100,401 | 04,020,010,000 |
| The amount included in revenue arising from exchanges of goods or services are as follows: | | | | |
| Service charges | 21,085,905,201 | | | 18,930,199,028 |
| Rendering of services Rental of facilities and equipment | 9,997,048 116,417,877 | 9,499,532 108,597,141 | | - 73,356,530 |
| Interest on consumer debtors | 393,388,972 | 279,018,363 | | 279,018,363 |
| Income from agency services | 305,156,458 | 293,198,719 | 305,156,458 | 293,198,719 |
| Licences and permits | 43,989,029 | | | 54,880,806 |
| Other income | 287,126,422 | 341,619,348 | | 331,051,726 |
| Interest revenue Dividends received | 399,384,251 181,971 | 624,636,127 65,985 | | 613,811,427 |
| Dividende received | 22,641,547,229 | | | |
| | | | | |

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Economic entity | | Controlling entity | | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 | |
| 24. Revenue (continued) | | | | | |
| The amount included in revenue arising from non- exchange transactions is as follows: | | | | | |
| Taxation revenue | | | | | |
| Property rates | 5,395,430,732 | 5,200,065,019 | 5,395,430,732 | 5,200,065,019 | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 83,532,438 | 57,700,398 | 83,532,438 | 57,700,398 | |
| Transfer revenue | ,, | ,, | ,, | , | |
| Government grants & subsidies | 7,729,503,915 | 7,274,925,428 | 7,724,271,767 | 7,262,341,924 | |
| Public contributions and donations | 29,628,665 | 593,441,274 | 29,628,665 | 593,441,274 | |
| Fines | 348,667,339 | 334,253,645 | 348,667,339 | 334,253,645 | |
| | 13,586,763,089 | 13,460,385,764 | 13,581,530,941 | 13,447,802,260 | |
| 25. Service charges | | | | | |
| Sale of electricity | 13,764,295,101 | 12,730,626,756 | 13,857,573,322 | 12,808,409,756 | |
| Sale of water | 4,428,833,210 | 3,699,416,598 | 4,428,833,210 | 3,699,416,598 | |
| Solid waste | 1,317,984,027 | 1,188,710,317 | 1,317,984,027 | 1,188,710,317 | |
| Sewerage and sanitation charges | 1,502,017,242 | 1,223,235,928 | 1,476,648,437 | 1,167,388,919 | |
| Fresh produce market | 22,298,167 50,477,454 | 20,863,367 45,520,071 | 22,298,167 50,587,454 | 20,863,367 45,410,071 | |
| Other service charges | 21.085.905.201 | | 21,153,924,617 | | |
| | | 10,000,010,001 | 21,100,021,011 | 10,000,100,020 | |
| 26. Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | |
| Facilities and equipment | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities | 116,395,860 | 108,573,453 | 75,980,706 | 73,332,842 | |
| Rental of equipment | 22,017 | 23,688 | 22,017 | 23,688 | |
| | 116,417,877 | 108,597,141 | 76,002,723 | 73,356,530 | |
| | 116,417,877 | 108,597,141 | 76,002,723 | 73,356,530 | |

month to month rentals of R30,999,472 (2018: R22,584,408).

27. Other income

| Assidant raparta | 2 440 405 | 2 046 450 | 1 100 115 | 1 157 200 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Accident reports | 3,410,105 | 2,816,159 | 1,108,415 | 1,157,288 |
| Administration fees | 225,707 | 610,836 | 131,043 | 127,909 |
| Cleaning of stands | 454,319 | 265,876 | 430,499 | 244,356 |
| Entry fees | 305,549 | 434,083 | 305,549 | 434,083 |
| Essential services contributions | 135,975,573 | 84,024,771 | 98,543,042 | 84,027,872 |
| Gain on fair value adjustment | 81,955 | 85,304 | - | - |
| Printing and copying of documents | 1,248,854 | 1,048,758 | 1,194,349 | 1,003,340 |
| Recoveries | 3,135,199 | 16,029,078 | - | - |
| Sundry income | 140,945,232 | 234,634,155 | 132,935,372 | 242,418,524 |
| Supply of information | 575,827 | 372,610 | 575,827 | 372,610 |
| Tender documents | 662,799 | 251,574 | 585,190 | 219,600 |
| Training | 105,303 | 1,046,144 | 105,303 | 1,046,144 |
| | 287,126,422 | 341,619,348 | 235,914,589 | 331,051,726 |

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Econom | ic entity | Controlling entity | | |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 | |
| 28. Interest revenue | | | | | |
| Dividend revenue | 404.074 | 05.005 | | | |
| Unit trusts - local | 181,971 | 65,985 | | | |
| Interest revenue | | | | | |
| Bank | 229,083,840 | 323,918,819 | 222,945,741 | 313,094,119 | |
| External investments | 170,300,411 | 300,717,308 | 170,300,411 | 300,717,308 | |
| | 399,384,251 | 624,636,127 | 393,246,152 | 613,811,427 | |
| 29. Property rates | | | | | |
| Rates received | | | | | |
| Residential | 2,313,067,619 | 2,146,318,186 | 2,313,067,619 | 2,146,318,186 | |
| Commercial | 2,756,052,550 14,028,730 | 2,701,578,671 20,895,166 | 2,756,052,550 14,028,730 | 2,701,578,671 20,895,166 | |
| Vacant land | 277,465,046 | 289,449,137 | 277,465,046 | 289,449,137 | |
| Other properties | 34,816,787 | 41,823,860 | 34,816,787 | 41,823,860 | |
| Property rates - penalties and collection charges | 83,532,438 | 57,700,398 | 83,532,438 | 57,700,398 | |
| | 5,478,963,170 | 5,257,765,418 | 5,478,963,170 | 5,257,765,418 | |
| Valuations (R'000) | | | | | |
| Residential | 307,436,088 | 305,154,346 | 307,436,088 | 305,154,346 | |
| Commercial | 123,771,447 | 130,808,271 | 123,771,447 | 130,808,271 | |
| Provincial and National Government Municipal | 6,645,259 4,228,875 | 6,674,767 3,846,722 | 6,645,259 4,228,875 | 6,674,767 3,846,722 | |
| Small holdings and farms | 6,552,932 | 6,529,218 | 6,552,932 | 6,529,218 | |
| Sectional title | 54,898,919 | 52,979,688 | 54,898,919 | 52,979,688 | |
| Vacant land | 13,103,817 | 12,863,892 | 13,103,817 | 12,863,892 | |
| Other | 25,419,978 | 26,301,060 | 25,419,978 | 26,301,060 | |
| | 542,057,315 | 545,157,964 | 542,057,315 | 545,157,964 | |

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every 4 years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2017. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

Rates are levied on a monthly basis, interest is levied on oustanding account if paid after due date.

| | Econom | ic entity | Controllin | ng entity |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| | | | | |
| 80. Government grants and subsidies | | | | |
| Operating grants | | | | |
| Equitable share | 3,145,138,000 | 2,719,861,000 | 3,145,138,000 | 2,719,861,000 |
| Fuel levy Emergency Management Services (EMS) | 1,734,629,000 167,328,000 | 1,694,256,000 158,155,000 | 1,734,629,000 167,328,000 | 1,694,256,000 158,155,000 |
| Finance Management Grant (FMG) | 603.923 | 1,049,999 | 603,923 | 1,049,999 |
| HIV/AIDS | 13,977,475 | 13,236,906 | 13,977,475 | 13,236,906 |
| ibraries plan | 4,592,008 | 4,875,799 | 4,592,008 | 4,875,799 |
| ector Education and Training Authority (Seta) contle Ke Batho (BKB) | 9,452,848 | 10,796,748 16,206 | 9,452,848 | 10,796,748 16,206 |
| rimary Health Care (PHC) | 137,900,000 | 130,340,000 | 137,900,000 | 130,340,000 |
| luman Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) Accreditation | 11,602,555 | 31,203,789 | 11,602,555 | 31,203,789 |
| Electricity Demand Side Management(EEDSM) | 161,715 | - | 161,715 | - |
| Irban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) | 228,677,893 | 333,430,102 | 228,677,893 | 333,430,102 |
| Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) | 177,944,897 25,054,000 | 119,214,670 44,623,038 | 177,944,897 25,054,000 | 119,214,670 44,623,038 |
| Department of transport | 5,232,148 | 12,583,506 | 25,054,000 | 44,023,036 |
| | 5,662,294,462 | 5,273,642,763 | 5,657,062,314 | 5,261,059,257 |
| apital grants | | | | |
| ntergrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) | 36,697,663 | 40,000,000 | 36,697,663 | 40,000,000 |
| rban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) | 1,624,658,529 | 1,448,954,007 | 1,624,658,529 | 1,448,954,007 |
| ublic Transport Network Grant (PTNG) lectricity Demand Site Management(EEDSM) | 282,801,560 | 346,563,416 | 282,801,560 | 346,563,416 |
| /iFi Connectivity roll out | 13,828,580 | 12,000,000 201,078 | 13,828,580 | 12,000,000 201,078 |
| lecapitilisation of community libraries | 8,990,349 | 8,491,958 | 8,990,349 | 8,491,958 |
| ntergrated city development(ICDG) | 45,537,000 | 48,646,000 | 45,537,000 | 48,646,000 |
| leighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) | 54,695,772 | 96,426,208 | 54,695,772 | 96,426,208 |
| | 2,067,209,453 | 2,001,282,667 | 2,067,209,453 | 2,001,282,667 |
| | 7,729,503,915 | 7,274,925,430 | 7,724,271,767 | 7,262,341,924 |
| Equitable share | | | | |
| Current-year receipts | 3,145,138,000 | 2,719,861,000 | 3,145,138,000 | 2,719,861,000 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | (3,145,138,000) | (2,719,861,000) | (3,145,138,000) | (2,719,861,000) |
| | | - | - | - |
| uel leur | | | | |
| uel levy | | | | |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 1,734,629,000 | 1,694,256,000 | 1,734,629,000 (1,734,629,000) | 1,694,256,000 |
| ordinate met dansiered te revende | (1,704,020,000) | - | - | (1,004,200,000) |
| mergency Management Services | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 167,328,000 (167,328,000) | 158,155,000 (158,155,000) | 167,328,000 (167,328,000) | 158,155,000 (158,155,000) |
| original fiet - transferred to revenue | (107,320,000) | (130,133,000) | (107,320,000) | (100,100,000) |
| | | | | |
| inance Management Grant | | | | |
| Finance Management Grant | 4.000.000 | 4.050.000 | 4 000 000 | 4.050.000 |
| Current-year receipts | 1,000,000 (603,923) | 1,050,000 (1,050,000) | 1,000,000 (603,923) | 1,050,000 (1,050,000) |
| Current-year receipts | 1,000,000 (603,923) | 1,050,000 (1,050,000) | 1,000,000 (603,923) | 1,050,000 (1,050,000) |
| Finance Management Grant Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | , , | , , | | , , |

| | Economic | entity | Controlling entity | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 | |
| 30. Government grants and subsidies (continued) | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year | 76,271 | 76,271 | - | | |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 22). | | | | | |
| Hiv/Aids | | | | | |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 13,978,235 (13,977,475) | 13,236,906 (13,236,906) | 13,978,235 (13,977,475) | 13,236,906 (13,236,906) | |
| | 760 | - | 760 | - | |
| Libraries | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Surrendered/Appropriated | 1,114,863 13,700,000 (13,582,357) (618,085) | 888,620 13,594,000 (13,367,757) | 1,114,863 13,700,000 (13,582,357) (618,085) | 888,620 13,594,000 (13,367,757) | |
| | 614,421 | 1,114,863 | 614,421 | 1,114,863 | |
| Seta | | | | | |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 14,182,085 (9,452,848) | 10,796,748 (10,796,748) | 14,182,085 (9,452,848) | 10,796,748 (10,796,748) | |
| | 4,729,237 | - | 4,729,237 | | |
| Public Contributions | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year | (1,583,750) | (1,583,750) | - | - | |
| ВКВ | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue | <u> </u> | 16,207 (16,207) | - | 16,207 (16,207) | |
| | - | - | - | - | |
| Primary Health Care (PHC) | | | | | |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 137,900,000 (137,900,000) | 130,340,000 (130,340,000) | 137,900,000 (137,900,000) | 130,340,000 (130,340,000) | |
| | - | - | - | <u>-</u> | |
| INEP | | | | | |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 45,000,000 (36,697,663) | 40,000,000 (40,000,000) | 45,000,000 (36,697,663) | 40,000,000 (40,000,000) | |
| | 8,302,337 | - | 8,302,337 | | |
| Integrated City Development | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Surrendered/Appropriated | 45,537,000 (45,537,000) | 572,427 48,646,000 (48,646,000) (572,427) | 45,537,000 (45,537,000) | 572,427 48,646,000 (48,646,000) (572,427) | |
| | - | - | - | - | |

| | Econom | | Controlling entity | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 | |
| | | | | | |
| 30. Government grants and subsidies (continued) | | | | | |
| PTNG | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year | 234,939,914 | 29,884,181 | 234,939,914 | 29,884,181 | |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 604,640,000 (460,746,457) | 700,718,000 (465,778,086) | 604,640,000 (460,746,457) | 700,718,000 (465,778,086 | |
| Surrendered/Appropriated | (234,939,914) | (29,884,181) | (234,939,914) | (29,884,181 | |
| | 143,893,543 | 234,939,914 | 143,893,543 | 234,939,914 | |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 22). | | | | | |
| Electricity Demand Site Management | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 14,000,000 (13,990,295) | 12,000,000 (12,000,000) | 14,000,000 (13,990,295) | 12,000,000 (12,000,000) | |
| Surrendered/Appropriated | (108) | (12,000,000) | (108) | (12,000,000 | |
| | 9,705 | 108 | 9,705 | 108 | |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 22). | | | | | |
| HSDG | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year | (3,503,211) | (3,503,211) | - | - | |
| .ED | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year | (688,208) | (688,208) | - | - | |
| O R Tambo Narrative Centre | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year | (2,350,376) | (2,350,376) | - | - | |
| USDG | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year | 314,723,641 | 21,713,359 | 314,723,641 | 21,713,359 | |
| Current-year receipts | 1,835,475,000 | 2,085,010,000 | 1,835,475,000 | 2,085,010,000 | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue Surrendered/Appropriated | (1,853,336,422) (6,000,000) | (1,782,384,108) (9,615,610) | (1,853,336,422) (6,000,000) | (1,782,384,108 (9,615,610 | |
| | 290,862,219 | 314,723,641 | 290,862,219 | 314,723,641 | |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 22). | | | | | |
| EPWP | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year | 94,962 | 2,076 | 94,962 | 2,076 | |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 25,054,000 (25,054,000) | 44,718,000 (44,623,038) | 25,054,000 (25,054,000) | 44,718,000 (44,623,038 | |
| Surrendered/Appropriated | (94,962) | (2,076) | (94,962) | (2,076 | |
| | - | 94,962 | - | 94,962 | |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 22). | | | | | |
| Department of Transport (Provincial) | | | | | |
| Current-year receipts | 10,108,943 | 12,616,429 | - | - | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | (10,108,943) | (12,616,429) | <u>-</u> | | |

| | Economic | entity | Controlling entity | | |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 | |
| 30. Government grants and subsidies (continued) | - | - | - | - | |
| DWAF | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year | 582,545 | 582,545 | - | | |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 22). | | | | | |
| NDPG | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Surrendered/Appropriated | 6,147,792 60,000,000 (54,695,772) (6,147,793) | 29,145,705 102,574,000 (96,426,208) (29,145,705) | 6,147,792 60,000,000 (54,695,772) (6,147,793) | 29,145,705 102,574,000 (96,426,208) (29,145,705) | |
| | 5,304,227 | 6,147,792 | 5,304,227 | 6,147,792 | |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 22). | | | | | |
| HSDG Accreditation | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Surrendered/Appropriated | 19,999,371 497,341,770 (11,602,555) | 30,976,363 51,203,160 (31,203,789) (30,976,363) | 19,999,371 497,341,770 (11,602,555) | 30,976,363 51,203,160 (31,203,789) (30,976,363) | |
| | 505,738,586 | 19,999,371 | 505,738,586 | 19,999,371 | |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 22). | | | | | |
| Disaster Grant | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year Surrendered/Appropriated | <u>-</u> | 8,773 (8,773) | - | 8,773 (8,773) | |
| | - | - | - | | |
| WIFI Connectivity Roll Out | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 201,079 (201,079) | - | 201,079 (201,079) | |
| | | - | - | | |

| | | | Economic entity Controlling | | | |
|--|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------|
| Figures in Rand | | | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| 24 Employee related costs | | | | | | |
| 31. Employee related costs | | | | | | |
| Basic | | | 5,041,162,586 | 4,720,700,306 | 4,805,441,449 | 4,504,966,95 |
| Bonus | | | 380,270,241 | 346,643,091 | 358,772,026 | 347,770,07 |
| Medical aid - company contributions | | | 458,082,635 | 463,881,201 | 452,706,419 | 458,471,95 |
| Jnemployment Insurance Fund | | | 31,946,865 | 31,570,474 | 31,672,304 | 31,388,91 |
| Workmens Compensation | | | 51,402,855 | 47,985,611 | 49,665,334 | 46,275,37 |
| Skills Development Levy | | | 67,394,444 | 61,227,949 | 67,116,589 | 60,852,33 |
| Other payroll levies | | | 1,822,434 | 1,749,674 | 1,822,434 | 1,749,67 |
| ∟eave pay provision charge Current service costs | | | 246,063,860 91,721,000 | 162,656,874 | 233,723,324 91,721,000 | 150,799,56 |
| Standby Allowances | | | 58,172,229 | 44,531,422 | 58,035,929 | 44,367,02 |
| Defined contributions plans expenses | | | (86,409,074) | (363,067,514) | (89,591,769) | (356,825,47 |
| Defined contributions plans expenses Defined contribution plans | | | 973,425,639 | 865,849,424 | 917,262,193 | 815,780,75 |
| Fravel, motor car, accommodation, subsis | tence and other | | 242,960,076 | 238,824,309 | 232,704,454 | 232,593,03 |
| allowances | nonce and other | | 242,000,010 | 200,024,000 | 202,704,404 | 202,000,00 |
| Overtime payments | | | 851,644,561 | 790,566,571 | 824,699,493 | 763,954,91 |
| Long-service awards | | | (53,238,093) | 9,356,267 | (56,628,523) | 8,804,16 |
| Acting allowances | | | 89,116,911 | 70,563,523 | 88,514,309 | 70,036,13 |
| Housing benefits and allowances | | | 64,449,855 | 57,909,296 | 60,718,519 | 55,337,0 |
| Allowances | | | 24,555,084 | 24,285,985 | 19,475,516 | 20,231,75 |
| ess: employee costs capitalised to prope | erty, plant and | | (28,309,679) | (22,637,736) | (28,309,679) | (22,637,73 |
| equipment | 371 | _ | (2,222,2 | (, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | (2,222,2 | (, , |
| | | _ | 8,506,234,429 | 7,552,596,727 | 8,119,521,321 | 7,233,916,43 |
| Senior Management Remuneration | Basic Salary | Pension, | Car | Performance | Other | Total |
| Key Management) for the period | | Medical & ÚI | | Bonus | | |
| ended 30 June 2019 | p = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 | per annum | . , | 20 | | |
| City Manager | 3,182,420 | | 5 154,528 | 104,704 | 55,200 | 3,564,877 |
| Chief Operating Officer (Contract end | 0,102,420 | | - 104,020 | 70,336 | - | 70,336 |
| 30/11/2016) | | | | 70,000 | | 70,000 |
| Chief Operating Officer | 2,155,152 | 358,185 | 165,636 | _ | 43,200 | 2,722,173 |
| Chief Financial Officer (Contract end | 2,189,077 | | | _ | 43,200 | 2,449,058 |
| 26/03/2019) | _,.00,0 | 00,.0 | | | .0,200 | _, , |
| Chief Financial Officer (Appointed | 201,773 | 149 | 15,000 | - | 3,600 | 220,522 |
| 01/06/2019) | | | | | | |
| Chief Financial Officer (Acting from | 762,153 | 1,041 | 105,000 | - | 109,293 | 977,487 |
| 30/10/2018) | | | | | | |
| Head of Department: Internal Audit | - | | | 116,703 | - | 116,703 |
| Vacant from 1/08/2017) | | | | | | |
| Head of Department: Internal Audit | 784,150 | 53,685 | 30,000 | - | 14,400 | 882,235 |
| Appointed 01/03/2019) | - | | | | /aa === | 4 4=0 :== |
| Head of Department: Internal Audit | 765,532 | 73,190 | 160,000 | - | 180,757 | 1,179,479 |
| Acting from 01/07/2018) | 0.050.045 | 470.00 | 070.040 | 404.007 | 040 400 | 0.000.400 |
| Head of Department :Electricity & | 2,053,315 | 179,098 | 3 276,340 | 161,007 | 213,420 | 2,883,180 |
| Energy | 4 704 405 | 044.44 | 470.000 | 40.000 | 40.000 | 0.000.000 |
| Head of Department: Strategy & | 1,731,495 | 214,446 | 170,820 | 49,908 | 43,200 | 2,209,869 |
| corporate planning | 4 200 207 | 400 500 | - 00.000 | 400 740 | 20.400 | 4 747 005 |
| Head of Department : Health | 1,360,367 | 120,585 | 80,000 | 123,713 | 32,400 | 1,717,065 |
| Head of Department:Customer | - | | | 134,960 | - | 134,960 |
| Relations Management(Vacant from | | | | | | |
| 1/09/2017) | 2 201 100 | 121 201 | 120,000 | 220,000 | 42 200 | 2 005 955 |
| Head of Department : Corporate | 2,391,180 | 131,38 | 120,000 | 220,090 | 43,200 | 2,905,855 |
| _egal Head of Department: Communication | 1 917 000 | 150,020 | 120,000 | 100,399 | 43,200 | 2,231,608 |
| Head of Department: Communication Head of Department : Human | 1,817,989 2,232,771 | | | 100,399 | 43,200 43,200 | 2,231,608 |
| Resource | ۷,۷۵۷,۱۱۱ | 11,300 | , 90,000 | - | 43,200 | ۷,۶۹۳,۵۵۵ |
| Head of Department : Sport, | 2,006,976 | 1,785 | 108,000 | 108,698 | 43,200 | 2,268,659 |
| Recreation, Arts and Culture (SRAC) | ۵,000,976 | 1,700 | , 100,000 | 100,090 | 43,200 | 2,200,009 |
| | 1,109,924 | 122,082 | 160,000 | 106,413 | 26,400 | 1,524,819 |
| Head of Denartment · City | 1,109,924 | 122,002 | _ 100,000 | 100,413 | 20,400 | 1,524,019 |
| Head of Department : City | | | | | | |
| Development(Vacant from | | | | | | |
| | 171,250 | 149 | a | | 3,600 | 174,999 |

| | | | Economi | Economic entity | | Controlling entity | |
|--|--|---|--|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Figures in Rand | | | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 31. Employee related costs (continued) |) | | | | | | |
| Head of Department : Community | - | - | - | 84,506 | - | 84,506 | |
| Safety(Contract expired 28/02/2017) | | | | | | | |
| Head of Department: Human | 1,223,744 | 64,410 | 104,000 | 103,604 | 28,800 | 1,524,558 | |
| Settlement (Vacant from 01/03/2019) | 004.000 | 4.40 | 40.000 | | 0.000 | 007.000 | |
| Head of Department: Human | 221,333 | 149 | 12,000 | - | 3,600 | 237,082 | |
| Settlement (Appointed 01/06/2019) | 0.005.404 | 4.705 | 400.000 | 400.077 | 40.000 | 0.000.000 | |
| Head of Department: Economic | 2,305,404 | 1,785 | 180,000 | 130,277 | 43,200 | 2,660,666 | |
| Development Head of Department : ICT | 1 770 165 | 128,844 | 100 000 | | 43,200 | 2 424 200 | |
| Head of Department : Transport | 1,779,165 1,633,740 | 73,785 | 180,000 | - | 150,301 | 2,131,209 | |
| Acting from 06/03/2018) | 1,033,740 | 73,763 | 120,000 | - | 150,501 | 1,977,826 | |
| Head of Department : | 806,240 | 744 | 75,000 | | 18,000 | 899,984 | |
| ransport(vacant 01/12/2018) | 000,240 | 744 | 73,000 | _ | 10,000 | 099,904 | |
| Head of Department : Environment | _ | _ | _ | 115,953 | _ | 115,953 | |
| Vacant 01/07/2017) | | | | 110,000 | | 110,000 | |
| lead of Department : Environment | 1,857,752 | 1,636 | 26,000 | _ | 39,600 | 1,924,988 | |
| Appointed 01/08/2018) | 1,007,702 | 1,000 | 20,000 | | 00,000 | 1,024,000 | |
| lead : Enterprise Project | 1,911,261 | 1,785 | 132,000 | 125,038 | 43,200 | 2,213,284 | |
| Management | 1,011,201 | 1,700 | 102,000 | 120,000 | 10,200 | 2,210,201 | |
| lead of Department: Real Estate | 979,503 | 1,041 | 48,000 | 118,574 | 21,600 | 1,168,718 | |
| and Facilities (Appointed 01/01/2019) | 0,0,000 | 1,011 | 10,000 | 110,011 | 21,000 | 1,100,110 | |
| Head of Department ; Roads and | 1,796,533 | 69,578 | 200,000 | 130,124 | 34,800 | 2,231,035 | |
| ransport | .,. 00,000 | 00,0.0 | 200,000 | .00,.2. | 0.,000 | _,, | |
| lead of Department : Water and | 1,783,776 | 152,985 | 180,000 | 59,486 | 43,200 | 2,219,447 | |
| Sanitation | .,, | .02,000 | .00,000 | 00,.00 | .0,200 | _,, | |
| lead of Department:Fleet | 695,408 | 744 | _ | _ | 13,200 | 709,352 | |
| Chief Risk Officer(Vacant | - | 149 | _ | 94,332 | - | 94,481 | |
| 1/11/2018) | | | | , | | - 1, 12 | |
| Chief of Police | 1,887,436 | 100,148 | 129,176 | _ | 43,200 | 2,159,960 | |
| Secretary of Council | 1,587,000 | 260,985 | 132,000 | _ | 312,000 | 2,291,985 | |
| lead of Department | 2,114,976 | 1,785 | - | - | 43,200 | 2,159,961 | |
| Subtotal | 47,498,795 | 2,508,544 | 3,399,500 | 2,258,825 | 1,822,571 | 57,488,235 | |
| Subtotal | | | | | | | |
| | 47,498,795 | 2,508,544 | 3,399,500 | 2,258,825 | 1,822,571 | 57,488,235 | |
| | | | _ | | | | |
| | | | | Performance | Other | Total | |
| | Basic Salary | Pension, | Car | | Cuioi | | |
| Key Management) for period | | Medical & UIF | Allowance | Bonus | Outlot | | |
| Key Management) for period | per annum | Medical & UIF per annum | Allowance | | | | |
| Key Management) for period nded 30 June 2018 City Manager | per annum 2,959,772 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 | Allowance 154,528 | | 55,200 | 3,237,525 | |
| Key Management) for period nded 30 June 2018 City Manager Chief Operating Officer | per annum 2,959,772 2,018,026 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 | | 55,200 43,200 | 2,541,544 | |
| Key Management) for period ended 30 June 2018 City Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer | per annum 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 | | 55,200 43,200 43,200 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 | |
| Key Management) for period ended 30 June 2018 City Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Head of Department: Internal | per annum 2,959,772 2,018,026 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 | | 55,200 43,200 | | |
| Key Management) for period ended 30 June 2018 City Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Head of Department: Internal Audit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) | 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 | | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 | |
| Senior Management Remuneration Key Management) for period Ended 30 June 2018 Dity Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Head of Department: Internal Audit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) Head of Department :Electricity & | per annum 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 | | 55,200 43,200 43,200 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 | |
| Key Management) for period anded 30 June 2018 City Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Head of Department: Internal Audit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) Head of Department: Electricity & Energy | per annum 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 | | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 | |
| Key Management) for period anded 30 June 2018 City Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Head of Department: Internal Audit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) Head of Department :Electricity & Energy Head of Department: Strategy & | 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 | | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 | |
| Key Management) for period anded 30 June 2018 City Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Head of Department: Internal Audit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) Head of Department :Electricity & Energy Head of Department: Strategy & Corporate Planning | per annum 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 | | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,589 | |
| Key Management) for period anded 30 June 2018 City Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Head of Department: Internal Audit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) Head of Department :Electricity & Energy Head of Department: Strategy & Corporate Planning Head of Department: Health | 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 1,667,720 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 163,785 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 120,000 | | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,589 1,994,705 | |
| Key Management) for period anded 30 June 2018 City Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Head of Department: Internal Audit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) Head of Department: Electricity & Head of Department: Strategy & Corporate Planning Head of Department: Health Head of Department: Customer | per annum 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 | | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,589 1,994,705 | |
| Key Management) for period anded 30 June 2018 City Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Head of Department: Internal Audit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) Head of Department: Electricity & Energy Head of Department: Strategy & Corporate Planning Head of Department: Health Head of Department: Customer Relations Management(Vacant from | 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 1,667,720 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 163,785 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 120,000 | | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,589 1,994,705 | |
| Key Management) for period anded 30 June 2018 City Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Chead of Department: Internal Audit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) Idead of Department: Electricity & Electricity & Electricity & Electrocate Planning Idead of Department: Strategy & Electrocate Planning Idead of Department: Health Idead of Department: Customer Relations Management(Vacant from 1/09/2017) | 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 1,667,720 532,161 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 163,785 297 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 120,000 30,000 | | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 43,200 10,800 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,02 2,021,585 1,994,705 573,258 | |
| Key Management) for period nded 30 June 2018 Sity Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Chied of Department: Internal Chied of Department: Electricity & Chiegy Chied of Department: Strategy & Corporate Planning Chied of Department: Health Chied of Department: Customer Chied of Department: Corporate & Corporate | 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 1,667,720 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 163,785 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 120,000 | | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,589 1,994,705 573,258 | |
| Key Management) for period nded 30 June 2018 Sity Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Chied of Department: Internal Chied of Department: Electricity & Chiergy Chied of Department: Strategy & Corporate Planning Chied of Department: Health Chied of Department: Customer Chied of | 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 1,667,720 532,161 2,113,981 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 163,785 297 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 120,000 30,000 | | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 10,800 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,589 1,994,705 573,258 | |
| Key Management) for period nded 30 June 2018 ity Manager hief Operating Officer hief Financial Officer ead of Department: Internal udit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) ead of Department: Electricity & nergy ead of Department: Strategy & orporate Planning ead of Department: Health ead of Department: Customer elations Management(Vacant from /09/2017) ead of Department: Corporate & egal ead of Department: Communication | per annum 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 1,667,720 532,161 2,113,981 1,686,779 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 163,785 297 131,533 144,726 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 120,000 30,000 120,000 | | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 10,800 43,200 43,200 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,589 1,994,705 573,258 2,408,714 1,994,705 | |
| Key Management) for period nded 30 June 2018 Sity Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Chied of Department: Internal Ludit (Vacant from 1/08/2017) Site of Department: Electricity & Corporate Planning Chied of Department: Strategy & Corporate Planning Chied of Department: Customer Chied of Department: Customer Chied of Department: Customer Chied of Department: Corporate & Corpora | 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 1,667,720 532,161 2,113,981 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 163,785 297 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 120,000 30,000 | | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 10,800 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,589 1,994,705 573,258 2,408,714 1,994,705 | |
| Key Management) for period nded 30 June 2018 Sity Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Chied of Department: Internal Ludit (Vacant from 1/08/2017) Site and of Department: Electricity & Corporate Planning Chied of Department: Strategy & Corporate Planning Chied of Department: Customer Chied of Department: Customer Chied of Department: Customer Chied of Department: Corporate & Cor | 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 1,667,720 532,161 2,113,981 1,686,779 1,434,848 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 163,785 297 131,533 144,726 70,780 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 120,000 30,000 120,000 120,000 80,000 | Bonus | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 10,800 43,200 43,200 43,200 35,100 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,589 1,994,705 573,258 2,408,714 1,994,705 1,620,728 | |
| Key Management) for period nded 30 June 2018 ity Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Lead of Department: Internal Ludit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) Lead of Department: Electricity & Department: Strategy & Department: Strategy & Department: Customer Lead of Department: Customer Lead of Department: Customer Lead of Department: Corporate & Department: Corporate & Department: Communication Lead of Department: Communication Lead of Department: Human Lesources(Appointd 1/08/2017) Lead of Department: SRAC | 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 1,667,720 532,161 2,113,981 1,686,779 1,434,848 1,868,604 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 163,785 297 131,533 144,726 70,780 1,785 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 120,000 30,000 120,000 80,000 108,000 | | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 10,800 43,200 43,200 35,100 43,200 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,585 1,994,705 573,258 2,408,714 1,994,705 1,620,728 2,112,495 | |
| Key Management) for period nded 30 June 2018 city Manager chief Operating Officer chief Financial Officer lead of Department: Internal ludit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) lead of Department: Electricity & lead of Department: Strategy & lead of Department: Customer lead of Department: Customer lead of Department: Customer lead of Department: Corporate & lead of Department: Corporate & lead of Department: Communication lead of Department: Human lesources(Appointd 1/08/2017) lead of Department: SRAC lead of Department: SRAC lead of Department: City | 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 1,667,720 532,161 2,113,981 1,686,779 1,434,848 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 163,785 297 131,533 144,726 70,780 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 120,000 30,000 120,000 120,000 80,000 | Bonus | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 10,800 43,200 43,200 43,200 35,100 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,585 1,994,705 573,258 2,408,714 1,994,705 1,620,728 2,112,495 | |
| Key Management) for period nded 30 June 2018 Sity Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Off | per annum 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 1,667,720 532,161 2,113,981 1,686,779 1,434,848 1,868,604 1,528,382 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 163,785 297 131,533 144,726 70,780 1,785 183,122 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 120,000 30,000 120,000 80,000 108,000 240,000 | Bonus | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 10,800 43,200 43,200 35,100 43,200 39,600 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,585 1,994,705 573,258 2,408,714 1,994,705 1,620,728 2,112,495 1,991,104 | |
| Key Management) for period nded 30 June 2018 City Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Chief Financial Officer Chied of Department: Internal Ludit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) Lead of Department: Electricity & Chiergy Lead of Department: Strategy & Corporate Planning Lead of Department: Customer Chied of Department: Customer Chied of Department: Corporate & Lead of Department: Corporate & Lead of Department: Communication Lead of Department: Human Lead of Department: SRAC Lead of Department: SRAC Lead of Department: City Lead of Department: Community Lead of Department: Community Lead of Department: City Lead of Department: Community Lead of Department: Community | 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 1,667,720 532,161 2,113,981 1,686,779 1,434,848 1,868,604 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 163,785 297 131,533 144,726 70,780 1,785 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 120,000 30,000 120,000 80,000 108,000 | Bonus | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 10,800 43,200 43,200 35,100 43,200 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,589 1,994,705 573,258 2,408,714 1,994,705 1,620,728 2,112,495 1,991,104 | |
| Key Management) for period anded 30 June 2018 City Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Chief Financial Officer Chied of Department: Internal Audit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) Lead of Department: Electricity & Energy Lead of Department: Strategy & Corporate Planning Lead of Department: Health Lead of Department: Customer Relations Management(Vacant from 1/09/2017) Lead of Department: Corporate & Lead of Department: Communication Lead of Department: Human Resources(Appointd 1/08/2017) Lead of Department: SRAC Lead of Department: City Development Lead of Department: Community Cafety(Appointed 1/12/2017) | per annum 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 1,667,720 532,161 2,113,981 1,686,779 1,434,848 1,868,604 1,528,382 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 163,785 297 131,533 144,726 70,780 1,785 183,122 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 120,000 30,000 120,000 80,000 108,000 240,000 | Bonus | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 10,800 43,200 43,200 35,100 43,200 39,600 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,589 1,994,705 573,258 2,408,714 1,994,705 1,620,728 2,112,495 1,991,104 1,163,578 | |
| Key Management) for period anded 30 June 2018 City Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Head of Department: Internal Audit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) Head of Department: Electricity & Energy Head of Department: Strategy & Corporate Planning Head of Department: Customer Relations Management(Vacant from 1/09/2017) Head of Department: Corporate & Legal Head of Department: Communication Head of Department: Human Resources(Appointd 1/08/2017) Head of Department: SRAC Head of Department: City Development Head of Department: Community Safety(Appointed 1/12/2017) Head of Department: Community Safety(Appointed 1/12/2017) Head of Department: Community | per annum 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 1,667,720 532,161 2,113,981 1,686,779 1,434,848 1,868,604 1,528,382 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 163,785 297 131,533 144,726 70,780 1,785 183,122 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 120,000 30,000 120,000 80,000 108,000 240,000 | Bonus | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 10,800 43,200 43,200 35,100 43,200 39,600 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,589 1,994,705 573,258 2,408,714 1,994,705 1,620,728 2,112,495 1,991,104 | |
| Key Management) for period anded 30 June 2018 City Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Head of Department: Internal Audit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) Head of Department: Electricity & Energy Head of Department: Strategy & Corporate Planning Head of Department: Health Head of Department: Customer Relations Management(Vacant from 1/09/2017) Head of Department: Corporate & Legal Head of Department: Human Resources(Appointd 1/08/2017) Head of Department: SRAC Head of Department: City Development Head of Department: Community Safety(Appointed 1/12/2017) Head of Department: Community Safety(Contract expired 01/02/2017) | per annum 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 1,667,720 532,161 2,113,981 1,686,779 1,434,848 1,868,604 1,528,382 955,128 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 163,785 297 131,533 144,726 70,780 1,785 183,122 108,693 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 120,000 30,000 120,000 120,000 80,000 108,000 240,000 74,557 | Bonus | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 10,800 43,200 43,200 35,100 43,200 39,600 25,200 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,589 1,994,705 573,258 2,408,714 1,994,705 1,620,728 2,112,495 1,991,104 1,163,578 121,388 | |
| Key Management) for period anded 30 June 2018 City Manager Chief Operating Officer Chief Financial Officer Chied of Department: Internal Audit(Vacant from 1/08/2017) Head of Department: Electricity & Energy Head of Department: Strategy & Corporate Planning Head of Department: Health Head of Department: Customer Relations Management(Vacant from 1/09/2017) Head of Department: Corporate & Legal Head of Department: Human Resources(Appointd 1/08/2017) Head of Department: SRAC Head of Department: City Development Head of Department: Community Safety(Appointed 1/12/2017) Head of Department: Community Head of Department: Community Head of Department: Community Head of Department: Community | per annum 2,959,772 2,018,026 1,702,661 138,528 1,880,741 1,664,298 1,667,720 532,161 2,113,981 1,686,779 1,434,848 1,868,604 1,528,382 | Medical & UIF per annum 68,025 328,485 128,844 13,797 176,520 214,446 163,785 297 131,533 144,726 70,780 1,785 183,122 | Allowance 154,528 151,833 120,000 10,000 276,340 99,645 120,000 30,000 120,000 80,000 108,000 240,000 | Bonus | 55,200 43,200 43,200 3,600 213,420 43,200 10,800 43,200 43,200 35,100 43,200 39,600 | 2,541,544 1,994,705 165,925 2,547,021 2,021,589 1,994,705 573,258 2,408,714 1,994,705 1,620,728 2,112,495 1,991,104 1,163,578 | |

| | | | Economic e | entity | Control | ling entity |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------|------------------------|
| Figures in Rand | | | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| 31. Employee related costs (continued | N | | | | | |
| Head of Department : Economic | 2,142,804 | 1,785 | 180,000 | _ | 43,200 | 2,367,789 |
| Development | 2,142,004 | 1,700 | 100,000 | _ | 45,200 | 2,307,709 |
| Head of Department : ICT | 1,642,662 | 128,844 | 180.000 | _ | 43.200 | 1,994,706 |
| Head of Department : Transport | 1,796,604 | 1,785 | 180,000 | _ | 43,200 | 2,021,589 |
| Head of Department : Solid | - | - | - | 89,151 | - | 89,151 |
| Waste(Vacant 01/02/2017) | | | | , | | • |
| Head of Department : Enterprise | 1,292,792 | 1,338 | 96,000 | - | 28,800 | 1,418,930 |
| Project Management | | | | | | |
| Head of Department : Real Estate | 1,809,756 | 109,784 | 96,000 | - | 43,200 | 2,058,740 |
| and Facilities | | | | | | |
| Head of Department : Roads and | 1,901,604 | 1,785 | 240,000 | - | 39,600 | 2,182,989 |
| Transport | | | | | | |
| Head of Department : Water Services | 1,645,404 | 152,985 | 180,000 | - | 43,200 | 2,021,589 |
| Head of Department : Water | - | - | - | 135,226 | - | 135,226 |
| Services(Resigned 30/06/2016) | 4.040.700 | 4 705 | | | 00.000 | 1 004 105 |
| Head of Department :Fleet | 1,949,720 | 1,785 | - | - | 39,600 | 1,991,105 |
| Chief Risk Officer(Vacant | 884,860 | 1,041 | 90,000 | - | 21,600 | 997,501 |
| 01/01/2018) Chief of Police | 1.749.064 | 100 140 | 100 176 | | 43.200 | 2 024 500 |
| | 1,749,064 | 100,148 152,985 | 129,176 132,000 | - | 385,000 | 2,021,588 2,144,985 |
| Secretary of Council | 1,475,000 | 132,963 | 132,000 | | 365,000 | 2,144,965 |
| Subtotal | 42,141,011 | 2,485,496 | 3,364,079 | 436,671 | 1,502,320 | 49,929,577 |
| | 42,141,011 | 2,485,496 | 3,364,079 | 436,671 | 1,502,320 | 49,929,577 |

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

Salaries

| | | Economic entity | | ng entity |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |

32. Remuneration of councillors

In-kind benefits

The Executive Mayor, Speaker and Mayoral Committee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

Travel

Housing

Pension &

Cell phone

Total

The Executive Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties.

The Executive Mayor has full-time bodyguards.

The salaries, allowances and benefits of councillors are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in section 219 of the Constitution of South Africa.

All ERWAT directors make use of company owned laptops.

Related parties

June 2019

Refer to note 44 for related party relationships.

| | | allowance | allowance | Medical | allowance | |
|--|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Executive Mover | 1,242,409 | allowarice | 107,841 | Medical | 40,800 | 1,391,050 |
| Executive Mayor Speaker | 439,602 | 173,739 | | 65,940 | 40,800 | 1,131,287 |
| Chief Whip | , | 173,739 | | 05,940 | 40,800 | |
| • | 940,680 | 040 777 | 86,543 | 400 704 | , | 1,068,023 |
| Members of the Mayoral Committee | 3,758,685 | 812,777 | | 422,701 | 399,226 | 10,450,548 |
| Chairpersons Section 79 Members | 5,182,543 | 1,042,652 | | 645,686 | 692,813 | 17,536,129 |
| Other councillors | 46,837,164 | 7,683,826 | | 3,397,182 | 8,428,512 | 106,358,930 |
| | 58,401,083 | 9,712,994 | 55,647,430 | 4,531,509 | 9,642,951 | 137,935,967 |
| June 2018 | Salaries | Travel | Housing | Pension & | Cell phone | Total |
| | | allowance | allowance | Medical | allowance | |
| Executive Mayor | 1,242,409 | anowanoo - | 55,908 | - | 40,800 | 1,339,117 |
| Speaker | 439,602 | 173,739 | | 65,940 | 40,800 | 1,089,470 |
| Chief Whip | 940,680 | 173,739 | 47,034 | 00,940 | 40,800 | 1,028,514 |
| Members of the Mayoral Committee | 3,852,056 | 455,334 | | 436,706 | 408,000 | 10,285,141 |
| Chairpersons Section 79 Members | 5,227,704 | 800,846 | 9,617,572 | 652,460 | 693,600 | 16,992,182 |
| Other councillors | 45,740,611 | 6,452,088 | | 3,241,146 | 7,893,498 | 101,965,475 |
| | | | | | | |
| Total | 57,443,062 | 7,882,007 | 53,861,080 | 4,396,252 | 9,117,498 | 132,699,899 |
| Property, plant and equipment Investment property Intangible assets | | | 2,339,993,619 12,152,379 135,791,537 | 2,242,267,316 11,303,706 53,199,459 | 2,260,045,778 7,685,447 134,506,161 | 2,174,985,423 7,235,025 51,903,102 |
| | | | 0.40=.00=.50= | 2 206 770 494 | 0.400.007.000 | |
| | | | 2,487,937,535 | 2,306,770,481 | 2,402,237,386 | 2,234,123,550 |
| 34. Impairments of assets | | _ | 2,487,937,535 | 2,306,770,461 | 2,402,237,386 | 2,234,123,550 |
| 34. Impairments of assets Impairments | | | 2,487,937,535 | 2,300,770,401 | 2,402,237,386 | 2,234,123,550 |
| | nent | | 54,533,251 | 238,741,160 | 52,845,249 | 2,234,123,550 171,692,345 |
| Impairments | nent | | | | | |
| Impairments Derecognition of property, plant and equipm | nent | _ | 54,533,251 | | 52,845,249 | |
| Impairments Derecognition of property, plant and equipm | nent | | 54,533,251 35,613,857 | 238,741,160 | 52,845,249 35,613,857 | 171,692,345 |
| Impairments Derecognition of property, plant and equipmerecognition of intangible assets | nent | | 54,533,251 35,613,857 | 238,741,160 | 52,845,249 35,613,857 | 171,692,345 |
| Impairments Derecognition of property, plant and equipm Derecognition of intangible assets 35. Finance costs | nent | | 54,533,251 35,613,857 90,147,108 | 238,741,160 - 238,741,160 | 52,845,249 35,613,857 88,459,106 | 171,692,345 |
| Impairments Derecognition of property, plant and equipmore Derecognition of intangible assets 35. Finance costs External borrowings | nent | | 54,533,251 35,613,857 90,147,108 668,155,093 | 238,741,160 - 238,741,160 586,983,095 | 52,845,249 35,613,857 88,459,106 616,104,617 | 171,692,345 171,692,345 529,230,906 |
| Impairments Derecognition of property, plant and equipmore Derecognition of intangible assets 35. Finance costs External borrowings Trade and other payables | | | 54,533,251 35,613,857 90,147,108 668,155,093 47,751 | 238,741,160 - 238,741,160 586,983,095 10,287,962 | 52,845,249 35,613,857 88,459,106 616,104,617 | 171,692,345 171,692,345 529,230,906 7,127,212 |

| | Econom | ic entity | Controlling entity | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| 36. Debt impairment | | | | |
| Bad debts written off Contribution to the debt impairment Less: Bad debts written off against the provision | 5,734,031,525 2,535,479,465 (5,734,031,525) | 559,563,140 1,471,428,957 (559,563,140) | 5,734,031,525 2,524,365,481 (5,734,031,525) | 599,563,140 1,464,826,053 (599,563,140) |
| | 2,535,479,465 | 1,471,428,957 | 2,524,365,481 | 1,464,826,053 |
| 37. Bulk purchases | | | | |
| Electricity Water Sewer purification | 10,064,856,152 3,348,304,678 18,162,951 | 9,359,140,740 2,934,848,416 5,240,062 | 10,011,833,963 3,347,272,578 766,559,864 | 9,310,647,314 2,934,764,481 696,872,604 |
| | 13,431,323,781 | 12,299,229,218 | 14,125,666,405 | 12,942,284,399 |
| 38. Contracted services | | | | |
| Security Services Meter management contracts Other contracts Professional services | 445,936,883 199,891,106 317,112,766 1,506,956,145 2,469,896,900 | 372,736,668 202,652,053 283,290,319 487,075,958 1,345,754,998 | 445,936,883 199,891,106 317,112,766 1,506,956,145 2,469,896,900 | 372,736,668 202,652,053 283,290,319 487,075,958 1,345,754,998 |
| 39. Grants and subsidies paid | | | | |
| Other subsidies Discretionary grant: sport and social support Subsidy: Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (SPCA) | 60,306,103 2,896,943 | 120,689,311 3,368,675 | 60,306,103 2,896,943 | 120,689,311 3,368,675 |
| Discretionary grant: general Excess consumption and other grants paid Grants: education (external) | 817,144,072 647,235,587 95,502,769 | 724,518,510 600,246,370 127,931,554 | 1,002,134,473 647,235,587 95,502,769 | 874,165,264 600,246,370 127,931,554 |
| | 1,623,085,474 | 1,576,754,420 | 1,808,075,875 | 1,726,401,174 |

| | Econom | ic entity | Controlli | ng entity |
|--|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| 40. General expenses | | | | |
| Advertising | 22,846,315 | 39,424,542 | 22,060,331 | 38,462,756 |
| Animal care | 2,181,926 | 3,995,868 | 2,181,926 | 3,995,868 |
| Assessment rates and municipal charges | 1,517,937 | 1,526,448 | - | - |
| Assets less than capital treshold | 1,979,590 | 6,862,450 | - | - |
| Auditors remuneration | 26,301,631 | 26,861,875 | 22,416,622 | 23,764,008 |
| Awareness campaigns | 12,245,262 | 25,865,628 | 8,092,984 | 23,211,373 |
| Bank charges | 104,596,287 | 11,473,101 | 103,431,075 | 10,189,785 |
| Community development and wellbeing | 24,051,803 | 16,532,854 | 24,051,803 | 16,532,854 |
| Consulting and professional fees | 202,521,404 | 224,138,888 | 172,966,963 | 203,715,686 |
| Donations | 10,000 | 81,400 | - | - |
| Consumables (including materials) | 36,876,121 | 106,352,075 | 36,801,443 | 106,332,484 |
| Corporate Gifts | 368,423 | 782,925 | 368,423 | 782,925 |
| Disaster management | 436,377 | 384,207 | 436,377 | 384,207 |
| Disaster management | 46,796 | 94,791 | - | - |
| Entertainment | 4,259,272 | 3,010,270 | 100,165 | 221,361 |
| Fuel and oil | 199,797,744 | 170,657,265 | 194,222,133 | 165,175,814 |
| Human resource management | 10,872,932 | 16,416,165 | 5,349,605 | 12,421,252 |
| IT expenses | 38,743,476 | 48,729,713 | 38,743,476 | 48,729,713 |
| Insurance | 99,719,007 | 78,180,220 | 95,549,818 | 73,526,789 |
| Land management | 52,937,504 | 37,826,932 | 52,937,504 | 37,826,932 |
| Magazines, books and periodicals | 1,334,582 | 1,133,576 | 1,334,582 | 1,133,576 |
| Marketing | 67,415,050 | 120,818,181 | 65,401,647 | 119,104,465 |
| Postage | 31,641,043 | 28,388,279 | 31,641,043 | 28,388,279 |
| Printing and Stationary | 37,528,759 | 50,365,434 | 36,006,031 | 48,548,865 |
| Productions | 44,798 | 49,650 | 44,798 | 49,650 |
| Refreshments | 5,841,349 | 8,970,189 | 5,841,349 | 8,970,189 |
| Refuse | 16,684,854 | 31,760,331 | 16,684,854 | 31,760,331 |
| Rental | 30,930,760 | 33,724,727 | 30,603,740 | 33,529,645 |
| Repairs and maintenance costs and operating expenses | 2,110,363,488 | 2,815,330,224 | 1,934,407,023 | 2,679,557,661 |
| Research and development costs | 742,124 | 652,728 | - | - |
| Electricity | - | 197,562 | - | - |
| Rodent control | 10,213,999 | 9,433,358 | 10,213,999 | 9,157,990 |
| Security (Guarding of municipal property) | 24,802,174 | 25,757,696 | - | - |
| Service connections | 11,848,390 | 260,935,081 | 6,536,168 | 257,052,261 |
| Sewerage and waste disposal | 16,812 | 24,413 | - | - |
| Software expenses | 653,172 | 2,080,556 | 21,464 | 1,236,779 |
| Subscriptions and membership fees | 14,455,350 | 14,163,367 | 13,862,134 | 13,418,597 |
| Telephone and fax | 40,895,090 | 42,647,883 | 37,697,119 | 39,809,366 |
| Title deed search fees | 724,028 | 915,645 | 724,028 | 915,645 |
| Training | 118,367,073 | 28,744,052 | 110,503,534 | 22,821,532 |
| Travel - local | 7,516,076 | 8,130,017 | 2,736,055 | 2,107,339 |
| Travel - overseas | 930,843 | 5,082,959 | 930,843 | 5,082,959 |
| Uniforms | 42,406,364 | 59,699,483 | 42,406,364 | 59,699,483 |
| Vehicle licences and hire cost | 44,910,653 | 50,773,513 | 30,878,583 | 39,059,999 |
| Venue expenses Water | 18,889,583 | 24,287,689 7,958 | 18,889,583 | 24,287,689 |
| | 3,481,466,221 | 4,443,272,168 | 3,177,075,589 | 4,190,966,107 |
| 41. Auditors' remuneration | | | | |
| External audit fees | 26,301,631 | 26,861,875 | 22,416,622 | 23,764,008 |
| | | -,, | , , | .,, |

| | Economi | c entity | Controlling entity | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| 42. Cash generated from operations | | | | |
| Surplus | 368,022,664 | 1,483,208,740 | 310,034,200 | 1,324,306,598 |
| Adjustments for: | | | | |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 2,487,937,535 | 2,306,770,482 | 2,402,237,236 | 2,234,123,551 |
| Loss on disposal of assets | 20,380,608 | 4,329,579 | - | - |
| Derecognition and Impairment loss | 74,331,543 | 238,741,160 | 74,331,543 | 305,825,889 |
| Debt impairment | 2,535,479,465 | 1,471,428,957 | 2,524,365,481 | 1,464,826,053 |
| Increase / (Decrease) in retirement benefit | 110,660,000 | (251,453,482) | 104,790,000 | (248,403,482) |
| Increase in provisions | 27,513,637 | 183,966,720 | 18,007,372 | 197,063,629 |
| (Decrease)/Increase in tax receivable and payable | (30,515,336) | 17,948,275 | - | - |
| (Decrease)/Increase in deferred tax | (1,234,097) | 15,102,352 | - | - |
| Other non-cash items(other movements within PPE) | 282,400,209 | (640,233,471) | 311,143,114 | (412,323,236) |
| Changes in working capital: | | , | | , |
| Increase Inventories | (309,041,997) | (489,121,459) | (323,646,182) | (483,240,162) |
| Increase in receivables from exchange transactions | (677,933,523) | (433,441,841) | (767,814,948) | (318,649,985) |
| Increase in Consumer debtors | (2,524,365,481) | (2,254,258,904) | (2,524,365,481) | (2,247,655,190) |
| Decrease/ (increase) in Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 113,259,495 | (12,445,808) | 113,503,344 | (11,584,610) |
| increase Trade and other-payables from exchange transactions | 514,465,289 | 1,071,573,718 | 556,776,142 | 698,248,333 |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts | 382,830,571 | 471,791,106 | 382,830,571 | 463,611,754 |
| Increase in consumer deposits | 50,659,436 | 60,311,252 | 50,659,436 | 59,375,089 |
| | 3,424,850,018 | 3,244,217,376 | 3,232,851,828 | 3,025,524,231 |

| | Econom | nic entity | Controlli | ng entity |
|--|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| 43. Contingencies | | | | |
| Contingent liabilities | | | | |
| Category A:Claims exceeding R 10 million. | | | | |
| Category B: All other claims | | | | |
| CONTINGENT LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Category A Claims: The claim revolves around a dispute regarding payment for | 57,000,000 | 57,000,000 | 57,000,000 | 57,000,000 |
| work done. CoE is defending the matter. Plaintiff issued summons against CoE for the purchase of the remainder of ptn 9 of the farm driefontein no.87 which is | - | 17,825,900 | - | 17,825,900 |
| illegally occupied. CoE is defending the matter. Other Plaintiff was unsuccessful in a bid for security services and now is challenging the award to the successful bidder and | 10,733,558 | 59,146,889 123,872,435 | : | - 123,872,435 |
| they are claiming damages. CoE is defending the matter. Applicant has instituted legal action non-compliance with SCM processes and the amendment of bid specifications. CoE is defending the matter. | 26,000,000 | - | 26,000,000 | - |
| Applicant has instituted legal action demanding compensation for land that he is unable to use due to an offramp passing through the land. CoE is defending the matter. | 91,027,040 | - | 91,027,040 | - |
| Claim in respect of services rendered. CoE is defending the matter. | - | 37,000,000 | - | 37,000,000 |
| Dispute regarding over-payment of a service provider. CoE is defending the matter. | 23,653,137 | 23,653,137 | 23,653,137 | 23,653,137 |
| The company is objecting to the tariff CoE charge for electricity. CoE is defending the matter. | 89,000,000 | - | 89,000,000 | - |
| | 297,413,735 | 318,498,361 | 286,680,177 | 259,351,472 |
| Category B Claims Other various claims against the City. CoE is defending these matters. | 27,442,829 | - | 27,442,829 | 35,005,628 |
| | 27,442,829 | - | 27,442,829 | 35,005,628 |
| CONTINGENT ASSETS | | | | |
| CoE is claiming for non-payment of electricity consumed. CoE is pursuing the matter. | 31,636,343 | - | 31,636,343 | - |
| It was discovered that the company was overpricing the cost of maintanance on printing solutions. CoE is pursuing the matter. | 22,253,145 | - | 22,253,145 | - |
| Various claims issued by the City. CoE is pursuing these matters. | 2,491,395 | 24,073,732 | 2,491,395 | 24,073,732 |
| | 56,380,883 | 24,073,732 | 56,380,883 | 24,073,732 |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Amounta included in trade receivable and concurred debters regarding related parties

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Ecor | Economic entity | | ing entity |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|------------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |

44. Related parties

Relationships Accounting officer Controlling entity

Controlled entities

Close family member of key management Members of key management

Dr. I Mashazi refer to Accounting Officer's report

City of Ekurhuleni

Brakpan Bus Company SOC Ltd (BBC) 7 Ekurhuleni Development Agency (Dormant) East Rand Water Care Company NPC (ERWAT) Germiston Phase II Housing Company SOC Ltd (EHC) For details of members of key management, see note below and for remuneration refer note 29.

36.397.723

4,487,909

65,784,571

14,656,871

Related party balances

| Amounts included in trade receivable and consumer debtors regarding related parties | S - |
|---|------------|
| municipal entities | |
| East Rand Water Care Company, NPC | 10,859,106 |
| Brakpan Bus Company SOC Ltd | 21,698,150 |

| Germiston Phase II Housing Company SOC Ltd | 258,065 | - |
|--|------------|------------|
| Amounts included in trade payable regarding related parties - municipal entities | | |
| East Rand Water Care Company, NPC | 37,395,295 | 77,947,430 |
| Germiston Phase II Housing Company SOC Ltd | 7,935,347 | - |
| Brakpan Bus Company SOC Ltd | 5,000,000 | 53,894 |
| | | |

Related party transactions

| East Rand Water Care Company, NPC | 86,854,861 | 70,544,098 |
|--|------------|------------|
| Germiston Phase II Housing Company SOC Ltd | 6,423,360 | 7,228,902 |
| Brakpan Bus Company SOC Ltd | 110,000 | 110,000 |

Purchases from related parties - municipal entities

| East Rand Water Care Company, NPC | 841,585,503 | 771,360,910 |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Brakpan Bus Company | - | 9,605,627 |

Grants to related parties - municipal entities

| Brakpan Bus Company SOC Ltd | 5,000,000 | - |
|---|------------|------------|
| Germiston Phase II Housing Company SOC Ltd T/A Ekurhuleni Housing Company | 75,121,603 | 33,862,183 |
| East Rand Water Care Company, NPC | 68,164,478 | 50,000,000 |

East Rand Water Care Company, NPC Guarantees issued as required by the MFMA on behalf of municipal entities

Development contributions to related parties - municipal entities

COE guaranteed the Nedbank loan to ERWAT, with a carrying value of R447,970,486 (2018: R490,305,536). The guarantee shall expire at 15h00,10 calendar days after the full repayment or settlement of all amounts owed by ERWAT to Nedbank Ltd in terms of the contract. ERWAT has agreed to cede to COE claims against its book debtors, in the event of ERWAT defaulting on its obligation in terms of the loan. ERWAT thereby cedes, assigns and transfers unto and in favour of COE all of ERWAT's rights, title and interest in and to all book debts, present and future, due and to become due to ERWAT, in the event that ERWAT defaults on its obligation in terms of the loan of R550 million advanced by Nedbank Ltd. This cession shall endure for so long as ERWAT is indebted to Nedbank Ltd, and the guarantee provided by COE in favour of Nedbank Ltd as guarantee for the loan remains in effect.

No contingent liability has been raised for this guarantee as the city believes that the entity is financialy sound.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Econom | Economic entity | | Controlling entity | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 | |
| 45. Commitments | | | | | |
| Authorised capital expenditure | | | | | |
| Already contracted for but not provided for • Property, plant and equipment, Intangible assets and Other | 4,951,075,968 | 4,082,381,881 | 4,694,555,762 | 3,835,348,858 | |
| Not yet contracted for and authorised by accounting officer Other financial assets | 2,545,371,335 | 2,933,359,863 | 2,545,371,335 | 2,933,359,863 | |
| Total capital commitments Already contracted for but not provided for Not yet contracted for and authorised by accounting officer | 4,951,075,968 2,545,371,335 7,496,447,303 | 4,082,381,881 2,933,359,863 7,015,741,744 | 4,694,555,762 2,545,371,335 7,239,927,097 | 3,835,348,858 2,933,359,863 6,768,708,721 | |
| Total commitments | | | | | |
| Total commitments Authorised capital expenditure | 7,496,447,303 | 7,015,741,744 | 7,239,927,097 | 6,768,708,721 | |

This committed expenditure relates to the acquisition of property, plant and equipment for the 2019/2020 financial year (Approved Capital Expenditure Programme) based on the projects values as approved by Council for the City's Capital Budget programme for the following year for which suppliers contracts are in place. These commitments will be financed by appropriated grants, internally generated funds (revenue or accumulated surplus), and other borrowings options where applicable.

Commitments not yet contracted for and authorised, relate to capital projects as approved by Council on the City Capital Budget which there is no contracts in place at the end of the financial year.

Operating leases - as lessee (expense)

| winimum | iease | payments | aue |
|---------|-------|----------|-----|
| | | | |

| | 34,446,327 | 358,398 | 32,029,322 | 83,462 |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|
| - in second to fifth year inclusive | 2,029,338 | 119,466 | 542,786 | - |
| - within one year | 32,416,989 | 238,932 | 31,486,536 | 83,462 |

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the City for certain of its office buildings. Leases are negotiated for periods ranging from one year to five years, for office buildings. The rentals escalate on average at 8.00% (2018: 7.00%) for office buildings.

The actual lease contract amounts range between R6,000 and R642,118 (2018: R6,000 and R561,912) per month on the office buildings.

Operating leases - as lessor (income)

| Minimum | lease | payments | due |
|---------|-------|----------|-----|
|---------|-------|----------|-----|

| | 54,836,926 | 54,063,539 | 54,836,926 | 54,063,539 |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| - later than five years | 20,473,834 | 23,208,450 | 20,473,834 | 23,208,450 |
| - in second to fifth year inclusive | 26,452,846 | 24,430,098 | 26,452,846 | 24,430,098 |
| - within one year | 7,910,246 | 6,424,991 | 7,910,246 | 6,424,991 |
| | | | | |

Certain of the City's property generates lease rental income. The majority of these leases are on a month to month basis. Lease periods range from month-to-month up to 99 years. Monthly lease payments range from R0.08 (2018: R1) (social benefit) up to R280,000 (2018: R374,500).

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Economic entity | | Controlling entity | |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|--------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |

46. Risk management

Capital Risk Management

The City's objectives, when managing capital, are to safeguard the City's ability to continue as a going concern in order to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

The capital structure of the City consists of debt, which includes the borrowings disclosed in note 15 and cash and cash equivalent disclosed in note 14.

Consistent with others in the industry, the City monitors capital on the basis of the gearing ratio.

There are no externally imposed capital requirements.

There have been no changes to what the City manages as capital, the strategy for capital maintenance or externally imposed capital requirements from the previous year.

The gearing ratio 2019 and 2018 respectively are as follow:

| Other financial liabilities | (9,074,134,755) | (6,553,923,430) | (8,572,795,254) | (6,000,077,815) |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Less: Cash and cash equivalent | 3,529,056,439 | 3,658,286,231 | 3,430,881,905 | 3,527,793,794 |
| Net Debt | (5,545,078,316) | (2,895,637,199) | (5,141,913,349) | (2,472,284,021) |
| Total equity | 51,108,127,699 | 50,751,561,977 | 49,325,521,933 | 49,015,487,733 |
| Total capital | 45,563,049,383 | 47,855,924,778 | 44,183,608,584 | 46,543,203,712 |

Financial risk management

The City's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

The City's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the City's financial performance.

Risk management is carried out by the risk managemnt department under policies approved by the accounting officer. The City's treasury identifies, evaluates and hedges financial risks in close co-operation with the City's operating units. The accounting officer provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas, such as foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, use of derivative financial instruments and non-derivative financial instruments, and investment of excess liquidity.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Econom | Economic entity | | ng entity |
|-----------------|--------|-----------------|------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |

46. Risk management (continued)

Liquidity risk

The City's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The City manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.

The table below analysis the City's financial liabilities and net-settled derivative financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

Interest rate risk

The City's interest rate risk arises from long-term borrowings. Borrowings issued at variable rates expose the City to cash flow interest rate risk. Borrowings issued at fixed rates expose the City to fair value interest rate risk. The City's policy is to maintain approximately 100% of its borrowings in fixed rate instruments.

At year end, financial instruments exposed to interest rate risk is as follows:

Cash flow interest rate risk

| Financial instrument | Current interest rate | Due in less than a year | Due in one to two years | Due in two to five years |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Consumer debtors Long term receivables | 10,5 % variable % | 6 815 465 283 204 835 | 3 409 670 | 12 997 325 |
| Fair value interest rate r | | 204 000 | 400 070 | 12 007 020 |

| Financial instrument | Current interest rate | Due in less than a year | Due in one to two years | Due in two to five years | Due after five years |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Long term liabilities | Various | 506 485 926 | 1 666 721 245 | 1 758 841 774 | 5 142 085 810 |

Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash & cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and trade debtors. The City only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluated credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis.

If customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors. Individual risk limits are set based on internal or external ratings in accordance with limits set by the board. The utilisation of credit limits is regularly monitored. Sales to retail customers are settled in cash or using major credit cards.

| Financial instrument | Economic | Economic | Controlling | Controlling |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | entity - 2019 | entity - 2018 | entity - 2019 | entity - 2018 |
| Other Investments | 2,085,662,826 | 2,168,966,678 | 2,085,662,816 | 2,168,786,678 |
| Receivables from exchange | 5,846,855,120 | 5,073,955,163 | 5,754,272,908 | 4,899,878,902 |
| Receivables from non exchange | 37,084,479 | 11,145,858 | 66,109,708 | 62,252,027 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 3,529,056,439 | 3,658,286,231 | 3,430,881,905 | 3,527,793,794 |
| Listed and Unlisted shares | 12,214,919 | 12,420,736 | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| | 11,510,873,783 | 10,924,774,666 | 11,340,927,337 | 10,662,711,401 |

The City has a R4,000,000 investment in unlisted shares, which is the exposure to price risk. The price risk on this investment cannot be determined due to the fact that the shares are not listed and therefore unknown.

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Econor | Economic entity | | ng entity |
|-----------------|--------|-----------------|------|-----------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |

47. Going concern

The consolidated annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

Management has reviewed the City's cash flow forecast for the year end 30 June 2019 and the next financial year budget is fully funded, in light of this review and the current financial position, management is satisfied that the City has, or has access to, adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

48. Events after the reporting date

There were no subsequent events affecting this annual financial statements at the reporting date.

49. Change in estimate

Property, plant and equipment

Economic entity

Useful lives review for 2018/2019 had the following impact: Depreciation expense before remaining useful lives review Depreciation expense after remaining useful lives review Future increase in depreciation due to review

R 116,608,714 (R65,536,139) R51,072,576

50. Prior period errors

<u>2019</u>

Property plant and equipment, investment property, intangible, and heritage assets: projects completed prior years were only capitalised in the current year as projects close out reports were provided the current year, and certain projects were derecognised as they did not meet the subsequent capitalisation requirements. This also included donated assets from developers handed to the City in previous year for which the handover documents were received in the current year.

Trade and other payables decreased due to reversal of accruals raised on suppliers' invoices for which they were not subsequently delivered or credit noted, and other proceeds on sale of assets incorrectly mapped to the trade and other payable balance.

Other receivables from exchange increased due to deposits which were previously expensed erroneously.

The deferred tax liability decreased due to the changes in assumptions applied in prior periods

The correction of the errors results in adjustments as follows (identified in 2019):

| Statement of financial position | Balance as previously reported | Balance restated | Adjustment | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---|
| Investment property | 681,612,562 | 693,978,935 | 12,366,373 | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | 54,332,051,059 | 54,294,852,421 | (37,198,638) | - |
| Intangible assets | 826,738,982 | 704,518,991 | (122,219,991) | - |
| Heritage assets | 76,223,837 | 69,033,511 | (7,190,326) | - |
| Other receivables from exchange transactions | 5,995,110,939 | 6,000,510,877 | 5,399,938 | - |
| Trade and other payables | (7,318,320,693 |) (7,187,080,131 |) 131,240,562 | - |
| Provisions | (846,307,294 |) (847,520,046 |) (1,212,752) | - |
| Deferred tax | (47,823,806 |) (42,886,562 |) 4,937,244 | - |
| Non-controlling interest | (48,197,876 |) (48,211,114 |) (13,238) | - |
| Opening accumulated surplus (Closing balance 30/06/2018) | (50,717,241,689 |) (50,703,350,863 |) (13,890,826) | - |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

| | Econom | ic entity | Controlling entity | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|------|
| Figures in Rand | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 |
| 50. Prior period errors (continued) | | | | |
| Statement of Financial Performance | | | | |
| Public contributions and donations | (590,501,134) | (593,441,274) | (2,940,140) | - |
| Income from agency | (293,244,137) | (293,198,719) | ` 45,418 [°] | - |
| Loss on fair value adjustment | 4,329,576 | 4,332,208 | 2,632 | - |
| Depreciation | 2,306,770,482 | 2,306,834,082 | 63,600 | - |
| Impairment | 104,607,616 | 238,741,160 | 134,133,544 | - |
| General expenses | 4,443,538,646 | 4,443,272,168 | (266,478) | - |
| Employee costs | 7,551,383,975 | 7,552,596,727 | 1,212,752 | - |
| Loss on disposal of assets | 41,437,794 | 42,214,095 | 776,301 | - |

51. Comparative figures

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified as a result of the Municipal Standard Chart Of Accounts (mSCOA).

52. Unauthorised, Fruitless, Wasteful and Irregular expenditure

Items of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure are referred to MPAC for further investigations and detemination of appropriate steps to be taken. During the current year the Council approved R210,218,230 (2018: R10,173,528) for irregular expenditure and R2,025,957 (2018: R0) for fruitless expenditure for write-off. The remaining amounts are still under investigation by the MPAC and other organs of state. No resolutions were not yet available.

| Irregular expenditure | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Opening balance | 1,825,494,465 | 1,498,664,848 | 1,515,117,725 | 1,250,709,115 |
| Add: Expenditure identified for the year | 5,575,611 | 247,870,232 | - | 222,716,222 |
| Add: Expenditure identified in the current year, relating to prior years | 167,124,777 | 72,344,266 | 7,433,362 | 51,866,048 |
| Less: Amounts ratified/approved as irrecoverable by council and written off | (209,865,580) | (10,173,528) | (209,865,580) | (10,173,528) |
| Less: Amounts ratified/approved by council and recovered | (352,650) | - | (352,650) | - |
| | 1,787,976,623 | 1,808,705,818 | 1,312,332,857 | 1,515,117,857 |
| Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure | | | | |
| Opening balance | 166,025,457 | 162,085,175 | 156,318,438 | 151,627,230 |
| Add: Expenditure identified for the year | 1,074,040 | 4,044,465 | - | - |
| Add: Expenditure identified in the current year, relating to prior years | - | 4,691,208 | - | 4,691,208 |
| Less: Amounts ratified/approved as irrecoverable by council and written off | (1,401,986) | - | (1,401,986) | - |
| Less: Amounts ratified/approved by council and recovered | (7,002,213) | - | (623,971) | - |
| _ | 158,695,298 | 170,820,848 | 154,292,481 | 156,318,438 |
| | | | | |

| June 2019 Unauthorised, Fruitless, Wasteful and Irregular Expenditure | Department | Description | Classification | Amount |
|---|---------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | BBC ERWAT BBC | Expired hire contract Contravention of SCM Policy Contravention of SCM Policy | Irregular Fruitless Fruitless | 5,575,611 615,010 442.069 |
| | EHC | Interest on late payments | Fruitless | 16,961 6,649,651 |

| Settlements Human Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 1,508,235 ERRWAT Contravention of SCM Policy Fruitless 6,361,287 ERWAT Contravention of SCM Policy Fruitless 1,508,235 ERRWAT Contravention of SCM Policy Fruitless 1,508,235 ERRWAT Contravention of SCM Policy Fruitless 1,508,235 ERRWAT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 1,508,235 ERRWAT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 1,508,035 Energy Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 1,508,235 Energy Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 1,508,1325 Energy Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 1,79,750 Resources ICT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 7,9,750 ICT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 7,9,750 Resources ICT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 7,9,750 ICT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 7,9,750 Real Estate Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 7,9,750 Real Estate Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 7,9,750 Real Estate Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 7,9,750 EPMO Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 1,9,169,587 Various Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 2,7,53,3,614 Various Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 3,1,684 Various Contraven | Figures in Rand | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------|-------------|
| Identified in the current year relating to prior years: Human Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 1,117,165 | | ful and Irregular | expenditure (continued) | | |
| Human Settlements Human Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 1,117,165 1,500,205 1,50 | Identified in the current year | Department | Description | Classification | Amount |
| Human Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 1.508,235 | 0 , , | | Contravention of SCM Policy | Irregular | 1,117,153 |
| ICT | | | Contravention of SCM Policy | Irregular | 4,807,974 |
| June 2018 Unauthorised, Fruitless, Wasteful and Irregular Expenditure Department Description Classification Manual Irregular 148,451,123 | | | Contravention of SCM Policy | Irregular | 1,508,235 |
| June 2018 Unauthorlised, Fruitless, Wasteful and Irregular Expenditure CT Section 110:Telkom not classified as organ of Irregular 148,451,123 State Energy Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 511,182 Transport Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 79,755 Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 79,146 Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 79,146 Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 78,146 Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 78,146 Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 78,146 Contravention of SCM Regulation; Utilisation of Irregular 39,232,818 Contravention of SCM Regulation; Use of Irregular 19,169,587 State Contravention of SCM Regulation; Use of Irregular 222,716,222 Contravention of SCM Regulation; Use of Irregular 381,915 Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 23,392,353 Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 23,392,353 Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 27,583,618 Communication Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 27,583,618 Communication Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 C | | EHC | Contravention of SCM Policy | Fruitless | 6,361,28 |
| Unauthorised, Fruitless, Wasteful and Irregular Expenditure ICT Section 110:Telkom not classified as organ of Irregular State Energy Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 79,755 Resources ICT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 19,79,755 Real Estate Various Departments Various Departments Various Departments Various Departments Various Departments Various Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 19,190,256 Departments Various Ocntravention of SCM Policy Irregular 19,190,256 Departments Various Ocntravention of SCM Policy Irregular 19,169,587 Various Contravention of SCM Regulation; Utilisationof Irregular 19,169,587 Various Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 19,169,587 Various Contravention of SCM Regulation; Use of Irregular 19,169,587 Various Contravention of SCM Regulation; Use of Irregular 19,169,587 Various Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 223,392,353 Departments Various Ocntravention of SCM Policy Irregular 23,392,353 Departments Various Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 27,583,618 Communication Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 27,583,618 Communication Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Various Contravention of SCM Policy Irregula | | ERWAT | Contravention of SCM Policy | Irregular _ | 159,691,415 |
| Unauthorised, Fruitless, Wasteful and Irregular Expenditure ICT Section 110:Telkom not classified as organ of Irregular 148,451,123 State Energy Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 79,758 ICT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 79,758 ICT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 79,758 ICT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 78,146 Assources ICT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 78,146 Various Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 19,169,587 Irregular 19,169,587 Various Contravention of SCM Regulation; Use of Irregular 19,169,587 Various Contravention of SCM Regulation; Use of Irregular 19,169,587 Various Contravention of SCM Regulation; Use of Irregular 19,169,587 Various Various Various Newards made to employees in service of the Irregular 19,169,587 Various Various Various Newards made to employees in service of the Irregular 20,339,2353 Various Various Various Newards made to employees in service of the Irregular 20,339,2353 Various Various Various Newards made to employees in service of the Irregular 27,583,618 Various Various Various Newards made to employees in service of the Irregular 27,583,618 Various Various Various Newards made to employees in service of the Irregular 27,583,618 Various Various Various Newards made to employees in service of the Irregular 27,583,618 Various Various Various Newards made to employees in service of the Irregular 27,583,618 Various Various Various Newards made to employees in service of the Irregular 27,583,618 Various Various Various Newards made to employees in service of the Irregular 27,583,618 Various Various Various Newards made to employees in service of the Irregular 27,583,618 Various Variou | | | | - | 173,486,058 |
| ICT Section 110:Telkom not classified as organ of Irregular 148.451,125 State Energy Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular, 6,463,530 Transport Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 79,750 Resources ICT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 78,146 Resources School Regulation; Utilisation of Irregular 18,169,159 Resources State Policy Irregular 19,169,587 Resources State Policy Irregular 19,169,587 Resources State Policy Irregular 19,169,587 Resources Panel Resources | | - | 5 | O | |
| State Energy Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular, 6,463,53 Transport Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 79,756 Resources ICT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 79,756 Real Estate Various Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 78,146 Departments Functionality as per SCM Policy Irregular 78,146 Departments Various Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 78,146 Departments Functionality as per SCM Finance Awards made to employees in service of the Irregular 19,169,587 Various Departments Various Department Description Classification Awards made to employees in service of the Irregular 51,300 2222,716,222 June 2018 Identified in the current year relating to prior years: Department Description Classification Amount Various Value for money not obtained Fruitless 13,96,294 Value for money not obtained Fruitless 157,303 Finance Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 6,682 Finance Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 2,012,823 | | • | · | | |
| Transport Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 79,750 Resources ICT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 79,750 Real Estate Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 78,148 Page 100 Policy Pag | | ICI | State | · · | |
| Human Resources ICT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular Resources ICT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular Irregular Real Estate Contravention of SCM Regulation; Utilisation of Irregular Resources Finance Awards made to employees in service of the Irregular State EPMO Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 129,192 State EPMO Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 129,193 State EPMO Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 19,169,587 Various Contravention of SCM Regulation; Use of Irregular 881,915 Departments Panel Various Awards made to employees in service of the Irregular 222,716,222 June 2018 Identified in the current year relating to prior years: Department Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 23,392,353 Settlement Real Estate Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 27,583,618 Communication Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 27,583,618 Communication Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379 | | | • | 0 / | |
| Resources ICT Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular Real Estate Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular Transport, Contravention of SCM P | | | | | |
| Real Estate Various Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 38,232,814 Various Contravention of SCM Regulation;Utilisationof Irregular 38,232,814 Incitionality as per SCM Regulation;Utilisationof Irregular 129,192 State EPMO Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 19,169,587 Various Contravention of SCM Regulation; Use of Irregular 19,169,587 Various Departments Various Vario | | Resources | | | |
| Various Departments Finance Awards made to employees in service of the State Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 19,169,587 (222,716,222) June 2018 dentified in the current year relating to prior years: Department Real Estate Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 23,392,353 (232,814) Human Contravention of SCM Regulation; Use of Irregular 19,169,587 (232,716,222) Department Pluman Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 23,392,353 (232,814) Human Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 23,392,353 (232,814) Settlement Real Estate Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 27,583,618 (232,814) Communication Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 (232,814) Hand Policy Irregular 379,000 (232,814) Finance Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 6,692, 972 (284) Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 6,23,972 (284) Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 7,012,823 | | | | | |
| Departments Finance State EPMO Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular Various Departments Various Department Value for money not obtained Value for m | | | | | |
| Finance State EPMO Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 19,169,587 Various Contravention of SCM Regulation; Use of Irregular 19,169,587 Departments Various Awards made to employees in service of the Irregular 19,169,587 Awards made to employees in service of the Irregular 19,1300 EVALUATE OF THE POLICY IRREGULATION OF SCM Regulation; Use of Irregular 10,1300 EVALUATE OF THE POLICY IRREGULATION OF SCM Regulation; Use of Irregular 10,1300 EVALUATE OF THE POLICY IRREGULATION OF SCM POLICY IRREGULAR 10,1300 EVALUATE OF THE POLICY IRREGULAR 11,1300 EVALUATE OF THE | | | | irregulai | 30,232,012 |
| Various Departments Departments Various Department Various Department Various Department Various Department Various Various Various Various Various Department Various Value for money not obtained Fruitless Value Value for money not obtained Value for money not obtained Fruitless Value Value for money not obtained Fruitless Value Value for money not obtained Fruitless Value Value Value for money not obtained Fruitless Value Value Value for money not obtained Fruitless Value Value Value Value for money not obtained Fruitless Value Va | | | Awards made to employees in service of the | Irregular | 129,192 |
| Departments Various Departments Various Departments Various Departments Various Departments Various Departments Various Departments Departments Description Classification Amount Variety Plansing Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular Plansing Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular Value for money not obtained Development Coporate and Legal Finance Fraudulent transactions Fruitless Fruitless 623,972 CRM Practical Plansing Plansing Provided Practical Parauthus Provided Practical Provided Practical Provided Practical Provided Pr | | EPMO | | | |
| Departments city Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 27,583,618 Communication Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 27,583,618 Communication Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 27,583,618 Communication Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 479,256 S and brand management Transport, Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 31,688 EMPD Value for money not obtained Fruitless 1,395,294 Waste Value for money not obtained Fruitless 157,303 Policy Proportion Proporti | | | • | Irregular | 881,915 |
| June 2018 Identified in the current year relating to prior years: Human Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 23,392,353 Settlement Real Estate Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 27,583,618 Communication Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 479,256 s and brand management Transport, Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 31,688 EMPD Value for money not obtained Fruitless 1,395,294 Waste Value for money not obtained Fruitless 157,303 Development Coporate and Value for money not obtained Fruitless 6,692 Legal Finance Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 623,972 CRM Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 2,012,823 Fruitless 2,012,823 Fruitless 2,012,823 CRM Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 2,012,823 Fruitless 2,012,823 CRM Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 2,012,823 CRM Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 27,583,618 CRM Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Irregular 27,583,618 CRM Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 CRM Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 37,000 CRM Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 37,000 CRM Contravention | | | · · | Irregular | 51,300 |
| Identified in the current year relating to prior years: Human Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 23,392,353 Settlement Real Estate Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 27,583,618 Communication Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 479,256 s and brand management Transport, Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 31,689 EMPD Value for money not obtained Fruitless 1,395,294 Waste Value for money not obtained Fruitless 495,256 management Economic Value for money not obtained Fruitless 6,692 Development Coporate and Value for money not obtained Fruitless 6,692 EMPD Value for money not obtained Fruitless 5,397 CRM Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 7,012,823 | | · | , | - | 222,716,222 |
| Human Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 23,392,353 Settlement Real Estate Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 27,583,618 Communication Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 479,256 s and brand management Transport, Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 31,688 EMPD Value for money not obtained Fruitless 1,395,294 Waste Value for money not obtained Fruitless 495,256 management Economic Value for money not obtained Fruitless 157,303 Development Coporate and Value for money not obtained Fruitless 6,692 Legal Finance Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 2,012,823 | | . | 5 | O | |
| Settlement Real Estate Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 27,583,618 Communication Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 479,256 s and brand management Transport, Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 31,688 EMPD Value for money not obtained Fruitless 1,395,294 Waste Value for money not obtained Fruitless 495,256 management Economic Value for money not obtained Fruitless 157,303 Development Coporate and Value for money not obtained Fruitless 6,692 Legal Finance Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 623,972 CRM Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 2,012,823 | | • | · | | |
| Communication Contravention of SCM Policy s and brand management Transport, Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 31,688 EMPD Value for money not obtained Fruitless 1,395,294 Waste Value for money not obtained Fruitless 495,256 management Economic Value for money not obtained Fruitless 157,303 Development Coporate and Value for money not obtained Fruitless 6,692 Legal Finance Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 52,012,823 | | | | Irregular | 23,392,353 |
| s and brand management Transport, Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 31,688 EMPD Value for money not obtained Fruitless 1,395,294 Waste Value for money not obtained Fruitless 495,256 management Economic Value for money not obtained Fruitless 157,303 Development Coporate and Value for money not obtained Fruitless 6,692 Legal Finance Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 623,972 CRM Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 2,012,823 | | | | • | |
| Transport, Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 379,000 Planning Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy Irregular 31,689 EMPD Value for money not obtained Fruitless 1,395,294 Waste Value for money not obtained Fruitless 495,256 management Economic Value for money not obtained Fruitless 157,303 Development Coporate and Value for money not obtained Fruitless 6,692 Legal Finance Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 623,972 CRM Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 2,012,823 | | s and brand | on Contravention of SCM Policy | irregular | 479,256 |
| Health & Social Contravention of SCM Policy EMPD Value for money not obtained Fruitless 1,395,294 Waste Value for money not obtained Fruitless 495,256 management Economic Value for money not obtained Fruitless 157,303 Development Coporate and Value for money not obtained Fruitless 6,692 Legal Finance Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 623,972 CRM Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 2,012,823 | | Transport, | Contravention of SCM Policy | Irregular | 379,000 |
| EMPD Value for money not obtained Fruitless 1,395,294 Waste Value for money not obtained Fruitless 495,256 management Economic Value for money not obtained Fruitless 157,303 Development Coporate and Value for money not obtained Fruitless 6,692 Legal Finance Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 623,972 CRM Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 2,012,823 | | | al Contravention of SCM Policy | Irregular | 31.689 |
| management Economic Value for money not obtained Fruitless 157,303 Development Coporate and Legal Finance Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 623,972 CRM Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 2,012,823 | | | | | |
| Economic Value for money not obtained Fruitless 157,303 Development Coporate and Legal Finance Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 623,972 CRM Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 2,012,823 | | | Value for money not obtained | Fruitless | 495,256 |
| Coporate and Value for money not obtained Fruitless 6,692 Legal Finance Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 623,972 CRM Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 2,012,823 | | Economic | Value for money not obtained | Fruitless | 157,303 |
| Finance Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 623,972 CRM Fraudulent transactions Fruitless 2,012,823 | | Coporate and | Value for money not obtained | Fruitless | 6,692 |
| | | Finance | | | , |
| | | • | | - | 56,557,256 |

| 53. Additional disclosure in t | terms of Municip | oal Finance Management A | ct | | | | |
|--|------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|
| June 2019 awarded to family members | Tenders | No Contract number | Supplier name | Relation | Employee name | Employee designation | Amount R0,00 |
| | | 1 A-DEMS 01/2018 2 A-WMS 05/2018 3 A-RS 05/2018 4 A-RE 09/2018 5 C-ICT 03/2019 | Altech Alcom Matomo LMM Training and Development Seletje Construction &Management CC Siyaphambili IMQS Software | Son Spouse Spouse Spouse Son | R Van Vuuren K Mangwane P M Lekgwati M P Motai W Valentin | Executive Manager Senior clerk Senior clerk Library assistant Executive Manager | 33,061,770 51,176,160 3,048,260 12,000,000 3,129,441 |
| Subtotal | | | - | - | - | - | - 102,415,631 |
| | | | | | | | 102,415,631 |
| June 2018 awarded to family members | Tenders | No Contract number | Supplier name | Relation | Employee name | Employee designation | Amount R0,00 |
| | | 1 A-RE 06/2016 2 A-EE 02/2017 3 A-IA 01/2017 4 P-CM 01/2016 5 P-CM 01/2016 6 EFW-DEMS 17/2018 | Bizzy Boys Trading Enterprise MPPM Consulting Engineers CC PWC Imbalenhle Catering and Projects MA-ZEE Marketing Enterprises Seletie Construction & Management CC | Spouse Spouse Son Spouse Mother Spouse | L P Khumalo M Sentatsi W Valentin L I Dlamini L G G Ngcakana P M Lekgwati | Chief clerck ICT Manager Executive Manager EPWP Learnership Internal audit officer Senior Clerck | 3,719,232 1,833,333 5,123,050 182,932 379,250 32,251,602 |
| Subtotal | | - | - | - | - | - | - 43,489,399 |
| | | | | | | | 43,489,399 |
| June 2018 members of staff | Quotations a | warded to family No | o Supplier name | Relation | Employee name | Employee designation | Amount R0,00 |
| | | 1 1 1 1 | 1 LMM Training and Development 2 Restery Trading PTY Ltd 3 C R safety solutions 4 ETN Trading Enterprice CC 5 NMVL Trading and Projects 6 WJS MaintenancePty Itd 7 CMIT Electrical Contractor CC 8 Sebabatso Caterers 9 Mzozu Electrical Enterprise CC 0 Mjikijela Trading Enterprise CC 1 Mdibane Trading Enterprises 2 Refiloe Khutso Catering and draping CC 3 Moratwe-Monehela Trading CC 4 Lemmon Peel management CC | Spouse Spouse Spouse Spouse Spouse Spouse Spouse Spouse Spouse Spouse Spouse Spouse Spouse | K Mangwane A Sihlangu S Rajoo Z R Ndlovu N M Mashele A J Schoombe P T Mhlongo M M Dhladhla Z C Zungu S R Mthimkulu C M Nolutshungu B F Zulu M J Moghasi S P Patterson | Senior Clerck EDIC Coordinator Clerck Clerck Horticulturist Security Officer Profesional Nurse Security Guard General Worker General Worker Driver Electrician Profesional Nurse Constable | 32,000 122,860 29,694 51,129 214,678 89,790 391,307 2,130,897 1,954,410 142,226 34,150 6,750 80,400 29,754 |

| 53. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Manage | 15 Sizolwabo | d) Trading and Projendustrial Supplies | ects Pty Ltd S _I Pty Ltd S _I | | J Kgatuke Nortje | Electrician Clerck | 181,656 86,785 5,578,486 |
|--|---|--|---|---|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Contributions to organised local government | | | | | | | |
| Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year | 13,585,000 (13,585,000) | 12,825,000 (12,825,000) | 13,585,000 (13,585,000) | 12,825,000 (12,825,000) | | | |
| Material losses | | | | | | | |
| Theft of top structure Angelo informal settlement | - | | | 22,022,822 | | | |
| | | - | - | 22,022,822 | | | |
| Audit fees | | | | | | | |
| Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year | 6,153,851 28,529,428 (25,566,049) | 5,564,302 24,771,358 (24,181,809) | 6,153,851 25,000,000 (22,416,621) | 5,564,302 24,771,358 (24,181,809) | | | |
| | 9,117,230 | 6,153,851 | 8,737,230 | 6,153,851 | | | |
| PAYE and UIF | | | | | | | |
| Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year | 4,120,384 1,407,519,585 (1,404,646,916) | 2,980,618 1,196,503,106 (1,195,363,340) | 1,349,217,405 (1,349,217,405) | 1,146,642,709 (1,146,642,709) | | | |
| | 6,993,053 | 4,120,384 | - | - | | | |
| Pension and Medical Aid Deductions | | | | | | | |
| Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year | (40,008) (2,106,413,847) 2,106,486,665 | 7,031 2,041,379,216 (2,041,426,255) | 2,111,735,465 (2,111,735,465) | 1,974,320,182 (1,974,320,182) | | | |
| | 32,810 | (40,008) | - | - | | | |

| 53. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipa | I Finance Management Act (continued) |) | | |
|--|---|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| VAT | | | | |
| VAT paid during the year | 29,602,295 | (6,403,494) | 29,602,295 | (6,403,494 |
| Councillors' arrear consumer accounts | | | | |
| The following Councillors had arrear accounts outst | anding for more than 90 days as at 30 Jui | ne 2019. | | |
| 30 June 2019 | | ou | tstanding | ng in days |
| Shezi KE | | | amount 28,585 | 1,170 |
| During the year the following Councillors had arrear | s, where their accounts were outstanding | for more than 90 | days. | |
| 30 June 2019 | | | Highest outstanding amount | Aging (in days) |
| Mabanga V Mkhize A L | - | - | 6,462 4,989 | 360 150 |
| Shabalala E N | - | - | 2,770 | 120 |
| Mashigo A M Hanong A L | - | - | 5,651 2,608 | 150 120 |
| Mashego R | - - | - | 3,098 | 120 |
| Lotriet J C | - | - | 1,602 | 120 |
| Makopo T S Shandu V K | - - | - | 5,351 1,721 | 120 120 |
| Mnisi S L | - | - | 1,825 | 180 |
| Mvila S J Sarila M F | - | - | 1,638 2,014 | 120 270 |
| Shezi K E | - | - | 49,594 | 1,830 |
| | - | - | 89,323 | 3,780 |
| 30 June 2018 | | | Highest outstanding amount | Aging (in days) |
| Chonco M F | - | - | 27,551 | 1,200 |
| Mafanga Z L | - | - | 4,975 | 780 |
| Ueckermann S Makaleng P J | - - | - | 562 1,647 | 120 120 |
| Bambeni T | - | - | 1,306 | 120 |
| Moloko J Mabanga V | - | - | 847 25,349 | 150 1,110 |
| Nyathe K B | - | - | 5,614 | 1,800 |
| Phakathi N M | - | - | 2,622 | 210 |
| Matheba S T Kodisang M N | - | - | 4,161 3,837 | 150 150 |
| Mahano F L | - | - | 841 | 120 |
| Mkhize A L | - | - | 3,952 | 150 |
| Nkosi P Lukhele V K | - | - | 3,580 1,953 | 120 120 |
| Wondo M B | - | - | 3,204 | 120 |
| Chauke E V | - | - | 2,064 | 120 |
| Reid B Mathonsi S | - - | - | 2,221 42,194 | 120 1,830 |
| Sarila M F | - | - | 3,526 | 240 |
| Shezi K E | | - | 48,747 | 1,830 |
| | - | - | 190,753 | 10,680 |

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

54. Utilisation of long-term liabilities reconciliation

| Outstanding long-term liabilities beginning of the year Redemption of loans New loans Interest accrued | 6,771,343,676 (472,485,728) 3,000,000,000 75,286,639 | 6,016,934,953 (483,904,807) 1,300,000,000 (61,686,470) | 6,000,077,815 (420,172,767) 3,000,000,000 75,286,639 | 5,072,058,139 (433,174,086) 1,300,000,000 61,193,762 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Used to finance property, plant and equipment: Opening | 9,374,144,587 (5,467,316,406) | 6,771,343,676 (6,012,414,975) | 8,655,191,687 (4,700,077,815) | 6,000,077,815 (5,072,058,139) |
| balance Redemption of loans | 472.485.728 | 483.904.807 | 420.172.767 | 433,174,086 |
| Capital financed from external loans for the year | (2,888,732,450) | - | (2,888,732,450) | - |
| Interest accrued | (75,286,639) | 61,193,762 | (75,286,639) | (61,193,762) |
| Unspend long term liabilities | 1,415,294,820 | 1,304,027,270 | 1,411,267,550 | 1,300,000,000 |
| Cash was invested for the repayment of long-term | 1,899,477,077 1, | 617,372,812 1, | 899,477,077 1, | 617,372,812 |

Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. Sinking funds (investments) were established to ensure that long-term liabilities can be repaid on redemption date.

The new loan raised relates to capital expenditure re-financed in the previous financial year

55. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them to the next meeting of the accounting officer and includes a note to the consolidated annual financial statements.

The expenses incurred, as listed hereunder, have been approved/condoned

| Emergencies | 6,211,427 | 12,176,006 | 5,462,487 | 11,187,843 |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Sole supplier | 40,624,176 | 866,762 | 40,240,866 | - |
| Other - Impractical | 1,126,181,066 | 157,475,812 | 1,113,937,630 | 149,429,671 |
| | 1,173,016,669 | 170,518,580 | 1,159,640,983 | 160,617,514 |

During the year the accounting officer ratified minor breaches in line with SCM regulation 36(2) R0,00 (2018:R0)

30 June 2019

liabilities for the year

Extentions of contracts incude inter-alia the following amounts:

Other services - R16,364,108

30 June 2018

Extentions of contracts incude inter-alia the following amounts:

Consultants - R7,131,045 Maintenance and other related services - R28,825,687 Security services - R71,787,437 Other services - R17,173,665

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

Unaccounted Electricity And Water

| Electricity | 30 June 2019 | 30 June 2019 | 30 June 2018 | 30 June 2018 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| · | Units | Value | Units | Value |
| Units purchased | 10,689,059,923 | 9,907,950,273 | 10,647,195,913 | 9,212,421,577 |
| Units sold | (9,411,717,262) | | (9,403,041,901) | (8,135,924,877) |
| | 1,277,342,661 | 1,184,000,058 | 1,244,154,012 | 1,076,496,700 |
| Unaccounted electricity (Value) | | | | |
| Techincal loss | 630,654,536 | 584,569,066 | 627,930,596 | 543,313,133 |
| Non-technical loss | 646,688,125 | 599,430,992 | 616,223,416 | 533,183,567 |
| | 1,277,342,661 | 1,184,000,058 | 1,244,154,012 | 1,076,496,700 |
| Unaccounted electricity (%) | | | | |
| Techincal loss | 5.90 % | 5.90 % | 5.90 % | 5.90 % |
| Non-technical loss | 6.05 % | | 5.79 % | |
| Total loss % | 11.95 % | 11.95 % | 11.69 % | |
| | | - 11100 70 | | 7.1100 70 |
| Water | 20 1 2010 | 30 June 2019 | 30 June 2018 | 20 1 2010 |
| vvaler | 30 June 2019 Units | Value | Units | 30 June 2018 Value |
| Opening balance | 1,296,566 | 10,885,929 | 1,201,918 | value 9,159,565 |
| Purchases | 355,142,737 | 3,345,996,430 | 349,769,470 | 2,934,764,481 |
| Less: closing balance | (1,086,111) | , , , | , , | , , , |
| Units sold | (248,983,167) | , , , , | (250,259,297) | (, , , |
| | 106,370,025 | 1,002,005,635 | 99,415,525 | 833,362,612 |
| Unaccounted water (Value) | | | | |
| Techincal loss | 53,302,979 | 502,114,060 | 52,415,918 | 439,382,748 |
| Non-technical loss | 53,067,046 | 499,891,575 | 46,999,607 | 393,979,864 |
| | 106,370,025 | 1,002,005,635 | 99,415,525 | 833,362,612 |
| Unaccounted water (%) | | | | |
| Techincal loss | 15.00 % | 15.00 % | 15.00 % | 15.00 % |
| Non-technical loss | 14.93 % | 14.93 % | 13.45 % | 13.45 % |
| | 29.93 % | 29.93 % | 28.45 % | 28.45 % |
| | | | | |

Budget differences

Material differences between budget and actual amounts

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

57. Budget differences (continued)

A.THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGETS PROCESS:

The City of Ekurhuleni had two adjustment budgets during the 2018/19 financial year. The first adjustment budget was approved in a Council meeting held on the 21st February 2019 and the 2nd special adjustment budget was approved in a meeting held on the 02nd May 2019. Below are the summaries of the adjustments.

First adjustment budget (21 February 2019)

Revenue

Operating revenue increased by R197.0 million as a result of anticipated increase in energy sales of R135.0 million and assessment rates increase of R15.0 million; and Increase in national and provincial grants amounting to R321.4 million as per the mid-year gazette.

Expenditure

Employee costs: Reduction of R63.0 million due to vacancies not filled in the current financial year;

Depreciation: Reduction of R100 million due to review of useful lives of assets;

Finance charges: reduction of R170 million as loans will be taken in the last quarter;

Materials and bulk purchases: Projected increase in energy bulk purchases amounting to R100 million and increase in repairs and maintenance of R345 million: and

of R345 million; and

Other expenditure: Increase in various expenditure items such as ablution facilities, protective clothing and insurance costs which resulted in a net increase of R585 million.

Capital budget

Energy Efficiency Demand Management System Grant (EEDMS) - grant was reduced by R280 000 – this amount is being transferred to Opex as per grants conditions for capacity;

Due to refinancing between external loans and the Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG), the former was reduced by R175.4 million while the latter increased by the same amount;

The following were adjustment in grants as per the Provincial and National gazettes:

Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) - was reduced by R15.2 million;

Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) - 2017/18 Approved roll over is R37,9 million on capex and refinancing of the ablution facilities in 2018/19 amounting to R219.7 million;

An amount of R42,4 million was allocated to ERWAT on the Operating Budget;

Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) - R450,9 million is the new allocation provided through an adjusted Provincial Gazette; and

Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) - R56.3 million was transferred from Capex to Opex as per grants conditions.

Special second adjustment budget (2 May 2019)

On the 22nd March 2019, an extra-ordinary Government Gazette No. 42318 dated 18 March 2019 was issued by National Treasury where the 2 grants Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) and Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) 2018/19 allocation were reduced. A Council meeting was held on the 2nd may 2019 to approve the special adjustment. The impact was only on the Capital Budget.

Capital Budget

Revenue allocation as per the DoRA Extra Ordinary Gazette No 42318 resulted in reduction of the following: USDG – R130.3 million;

PTNG - R 20.0 million; and

HSDG - R55.4 million.

B. THE FOLLOWING REASONS ARE FOR VIREMENTS PROCESSED POST THE FINAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

Expenditure

Employee related costs increased due to increased allocation in learnership stipend, the re-classification of expenditure items between general expenses and employee cost to the value of R12 million. This programme is approved by LGSETA for implementation by the City;

Transfers and grants increased by R4.2 million as additional funds were required for the burial of indigents paupers

and external bursaries resulting from the misalignment of academic year and the City's financial year; and As a result of the two expenditure item above, General expenditure item resulted in a reduction of R16, 2 million approved in terms of Virement Policy.

C. EXPLANATION OF VARIANCES: FINAL BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS

Revenue

The total revenue for the year, excluding capital transfers and contributions, is 5% less than the budgeted revenue. The actual revenue amounts to R34 billion whilst the budgeted revenue amounts to R35.8 billion, with the negative

Consolidated Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Notes to the Consolidated Annual Financial Statements

57. Budget differences (continued)

variance of R1.8 billion.

The contributing factors to the negative deviation are as follows:

Transfers recognised - operational

The underperformance on operational grants was due to the following factors:

Contractors' poor performance for which the City has taken appropriate action;

Delays in the issuing work permits per the OHS Legislation;

Community unrests resulting in operational projects delays; and

Constant delays in removal of shacks illegally constructed on the BRT routes.

Other own revenue

The variance is as a result of under recovery on various revenue sources such as:

Interest on trade debtors – directly linked to the trade debtors balance that has reduced from R16 billion in prior year to R14 billion as a result of bad debt written off.

Sundry income – R270 million budgeted to be appropriated is not recognized as revenue as the matter is still under discussion with National Treasury and National Department of Human Settlements.

Expenditure

The total expenditure for the year is R843 million less than the budgeted expenditure. The actual expenditure amounts to R35.0 million whilst the budgeted expenditure was R35.8 billion.

The following major expenditure items are analyzed:

i Remuneration of Councillors

Councillors remuneration package was increased by 4% in terms of the Remuneration of Public Bearers Act of 2019 as compared to the budgeted increase of 7%. This resulted in negative variance of 8.7%.

i Debt impairment

Final calculation for debt impairment was based on the actual consumer debt and determined as per provision for Bad debt policy.

Finance cost

Finance cost is budgeted according to all the existing loans of City plus the interest payable on new loans obtained during the financial year.

i Transfers and grants

The under performance is due to the following factors

The free basic electricity grant paid to Eskom was less than budgeted due to Eskom review of its indigent register; The subsidy/ grant paid by the City to the taxi operators as part of the Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network was not fully paid as the programme is not yet fully operational; and

Excess consumption of water by indigent households is lower than budget due to constant review of indigent registration.

Other expenditure

Negative deviation is as a result of several expenditure items within the category. The main contributors are the cost containment measures implemented on general expense

| | Economic entity | Controlling entity | |
|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| | | | |
| Cost of sales | - | - | - |

| Pni ncial Statements for | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |